









# Participant Handbook

Sector **Telecom** 

Sub-Sector
Semiconductor-Manufacturing &
Packaging

Occupation Semiconductor – M&P

Reference ID: TEL/Q7204 Version: 1.0

**NSQF Level: 5.5** 



Assembly Process

Supervisor - Wafer Dicing

This book is sponsored by

Telecom Sector Skill Council (TSSC)

Address: Estel House, 3rd Floor, Plot No:-126, Sector 44

Gurugram, Haryana 122003 **Phone:** 0124-222222 **Email:** tssc@tsscindia.com **Web:** www.tsscindia.com

**All Rights Reserved** 

First Edition: August 2024

Copyright © 2025

**Under Creative Commons License: CC-BY-SA** 

Attribution-Share Alike: CC-BY-SA



#### Disclaimer

The information contained herein has been obtained from sources reliable to Telecom Sector Skill Council . Telecom Sector Skill Council disclaims all warranties to the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of such information. Telecom Sector Skill Council shall have no liability for errors, omissions, or inadequacies, in the information contained herein, or for interpretations there of. Every effort has been made to trace the owners of the copyright material included in the book. The publishers would be grateful for any omissions brought to their notice for acknowledgements in future editions of the book. No entity in Telecom Sector Skill Council shall be responsible for any loss whatsoever, sustained by any person who relies on this material.



Skilling is building a better India.
If we have to move India towards development then Skill Development should be our mission.

Shri Narendra Modi Prime Minister of India







# Certificate

# COMPLIANCE TO QUALIFICATION PACK – NATIONAL OCCUPATIONAL STANDARDS

is hereby issued by the

#### TELECOM SECTOR SKILL COUNCIL

for

#### SKILLING CONTENT: PARTICIPANT HANDBOOK

Complying to National Occupational Standards of

Job Role/ Qualification Pack: 'Assembly Process Supervisor- Wafer Dicing' QP No. 'TEL/Q7204,

NSQF Level 5-5'

Date of Issuance: August 27, 2024

Valid up to: August 27 , 2025

\* Valid up to the next review date of the Qualification Pack

Authorised Signatory (Telecom Sector Skill Council)

# **Acknowledgements**

Telecom Sector Skill Council would like to express its gratitude to all the individuals and institutions who contributed in different ways towards the preparation of this "Participant Handbook". Without their contribution it could not have been completed. Special thanks are extended to those who collaborated in the preparation of its different modules. Sincere appreciation is also extended to all who provided peer review for these modules.

The preparation of this handbook would not have been possible without the Telecom Industry's support. Industry feedback has been extremely encouraging from inception to conclusion and it is with their input that we have tried to bridge the skill gaps existing today in the industry.

This participant handbook is dedicated to the aspiring youth who desire to achieve special skills which will be a lifelong asset for their future endeavours.

#### About this book

This Participant handbook is designed to impart theoretical and practical skill training to students for becoming Assembly Process Supervisor - Wafer Dicing.

Assembly Process Supervisor - Wafer Dicing is the person manages the dicing of semiconductor wafers into individual chips. The individual is also optimize dicing processes, selecting appropriate cutting tools, and ensuring the minimization of chip damage. In addition, the individual also analyzes yield data, collaborates with cross-functional teams to improve dicing strategies, and contributes to equipment maintenance protocols.

This Participant Handbook is based on Assembly Process Engineer - Wafer Dicing Qualification Pack (TEL/Q7204) and includes the following National Occupational Standards (NOSs):

- 1. TEL/N212: Optimize Dicing Process
- 2. TEL/ N213: Selecting & Managing Cutting Tools
- 3. TEL/ N214: Yield Analysis and Improvement Strategies
- 4. TEL/ N215: Maintain Equipment, Records & Reports
- 5. DGT/VSQ/N0103: Employability Skills (90 Hours)

# **Symbols Used**



Key Learning Outcomes



Unit Objectives



Exercise



Tips



Notes



Activity



Summary

# **Table of Contents**

S. No.	Modules and Units	Page No.
1.	Operate and Optimize Dicing Equipment (TEL/N7212)  Unit 1.1: Semiconductor Wafer Materials and Their Impact on Dicing Unit 1.2: Dicing Blade Selection and Safe Handling Unit 1.3: Dicing Equipment Setup, Calibration, and Record Keeping Unit 1.4: Dicing Parameters and Their Influence on Process Efficiency Unit 1.5: Visual Inspection, Data Analysis, and Process Optimization Unit 1.6: Preventive Maintenance and Continuous Monitoring	1 3 09 13 17 21 24
2.	Dicing Blade Selection & Inventory Management (TEL/N7213) Unit 2.1: Dicing Blade Selection and Specifications Unit 2.2: Dicing Blade Inspection and Wear Detection Unit 2.3: Dicing Blade Maintenance and Inventory Management Unit 2.4: Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Dicing Blades Unit 2.5: Blade Wear Monitoring and Process Optimization	31 35 47 55 59 68
3.	Dicing Yield Analysis & Optimization (TEL/N7214) Unit 3.1: Dicing Process and Yield Analysis Unit 3.2: Process Data Interpretation and Defect Identification Unit 3.3: Collaboration and Communication for Yield Improvement Unit 3.4: Yield Improvement Strategies and Implementation Unit 3.5: Post-Implementation Assessment and Documentation	77 79 88 94 101 110
4.	Dicing Equipment Maintenance & Reporting (TEL/N7215) Unit 4.1: Equipment Maintenance and Calibration Unit 4.2: Dicing Process Parameters and Data Documentation Unit 4.3: Safety Protocols and Hazard Management Unit 4.4: Cleaning, Lubrication, and Consumables Maintenance Unit 4.5: Calibration Procedures and Record Keeping	117 119 132 141 152 164
5.	Employability Skills (DGT/VSQ/N0103) (60 Hrs.) Employability Skills is available at the following location: https://www.skillindiadigital.gov.in/content/list Scan the QR code below to access the ebook	171
6.	Annexure Annexure - I	<b>173</b> 174







































# 1. Operate and Optimize Dicing Equipment

- Unit 1.1: Semiconductor Wafer Materials and Their Impact on Dicing
- Unit 1.2: Dicing Blade Selection and Safe Handling
- Unit 1.3: Dicing Equipment Setup, Calibration, and Record Keeping
- Unit 1.4: Dicing Parameters and Their Influence on Process Efficiency
- Unit 1.5: Visual Inspection, Data Analysis, and Process Optimization
- Unit 1.6: Preventive Maintenance and Continuous Monitoring



# Key Learning Outcomes

#### At the end of this module, you will be able to:

- 1. Explain the impact of different semiconductor wafer materials (e.g., silicon, silicon carbide) and their properties (hardness, brittleness) on the dicing process.
- 2. Interpret wafer design layouts to identify chip dimensions, spacing requirements, and potential challenges for dicing.
- 3. Explain the principles of selecting dicing blades based on wafer material and desired chip edge quality (smoothness, minimal chipping)
- 4. Compare and contrast different dicing blade types (e.g., diamond, abrasive) considering their characteristics and suitability for various applications.
- 5. Explain the factors influencing dicing blade selection, such as cost-effectiveness, compatibility with equipment, and desired cutting performance.
- 6. Describe safe handling procedures for dicing blades to minimize injury risks.
- 7. Explain the proper use of dicing equipment controls for stage movement, blade tension, and vibration control.
- 8. Summarize the key elements of standard operating procedures (SOPs) for dicing equipment setup and calibration.
- 9. Describe the functionality and purpose of critical dicing equipment components (stage, blade holder, vibration dampener).
- 10. Explain the importance of accurate record keeping during dicing equipment setup and calibration procedures.
- 11. Define key dicing parameters (speed, force, blade selection) and explain their influence on throughput, chip quality, and blade wear.
- 12. Demonstrate the techniques for visual inspection of diced wafers to identify chip damage (cracking, chipping) and edge quality issues.
- 13. Interpret process data (throughput, cycle time) to assess dicing efficiency and identify potential areas for improvement.
- 14. Utilize data analysis techniques to identify correlations between process parameters, chip quality, and throughput.
- 15. Apply iterative optimization principles to balance high throughput with minimal chip damage during the dicing process.
- 16. Adjust dicing parameters (speed, force, blade selection) based on analysis of process data and wafer inspection results.
- 17. Continuously monitor dicing process parameters and equipment performance to ensure consistent quality and identify potential issues.
- 18. Select appropriate data points to record during the dicing process, including parameters used, yield results, cycle time, and blade wear indicators.
- 19. Utilize designated formats (logs, electronic records) to ensure accurate and consistent recording of dicing process data (KU 21 + Implicit in PC 16).
- 20. Correlate blade wear data with potential equipment maintenance needs to plan for preventive maintenance activities.

# Unit 1.1: Semiconductor Wafer Materials and Their Impact on Dicing

# Unit Objectives | 6



#### By the end of this unit, participants will be able to:

- 1. Explain the impact of different semiconductor wafer materials (e.g., silicon, silicon carbide) and their properties (hardness, brittleness) on the dicing process.
- 2. Discuss how wafer material properties influence chip quality and the dicing process.

# 1.1.1 Understanding Semiconductor Wafer, Wafer Materials and Their Impact on Dicing

Semiconductor wafers serve as the foundational materials for numerous electronic devices. The composition and properties of these wafers significantly affect the dicing process—a crucial step in semiconductor manufacturing. Dicing involves cutting the wafer into individual chips, and the wafer's material properties, such as hardness and brittleness, play a pivotal role in determining the process's success and the quality of the resulting chips.

#### 1. Wafer Materials

Wafer materials are the foundational substrates used in semiconductor manufacturing. They serve as the base for circuit fabrication and play a crucial role in determining the performance, reliability, and efficiency of semiconductor devices. Common materials like silicon, silicon carbide, and gallium arsenide are chosen based on their electrical, thermal, and mechanical properties.



### Silicon (Si)

Widely used in the industry, silicon's moderate hardness and brittleness make it suitable for most semiconductor applications. Its abundance and excellent semiconducting properties ensure its dominance in the market.



#### Silicon Carbide (SiC)

Known for its exceptional hardness and thermal conductivity, SiC is ideal for high-power and hightemperature applications. However, its toughness requires advanced dicing methods.



#### Gallium Arsenide (GaAs)

This material is used in specialized fields such as optoelectronics and radio frequency (RF) devices. While softer than silicon, its brittleness and toxicity require precise handling during processing.

Fig. 1.1: Wafer Material

#### 2. Properties of Semiconductor Wafers

The properties of semiconductor wafers significantly influence their behavior during key manufacturing processes like dicing, etching, and bonding. These properties determine the tools and techniques needed for precise and efficient processing.

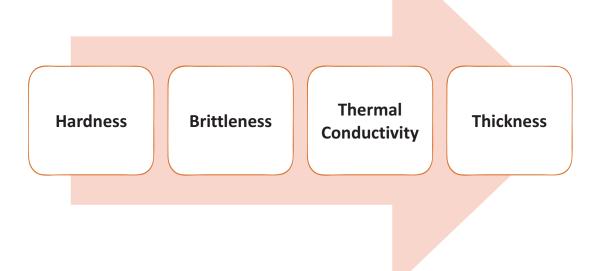


Fig. 1.2: Properties of Semiconductor Wafers

a. **Hardness:** Hardness refers to a material's ability to resist deformation, scratching, or penetration. Materials with high hardness, like silicon carbide (SiC), are durable but challenging to cut, requiring robust tools such as diamond-coated blades or laser systems. Proper selection of dicing tools is essential to maintain precision and minimize tool wear.

#### I. Impact of Hardness on Wafer Dicing

- **Tool Selection:** Hard materials like silicon carbide (SiC) require specialized cutting tools such as diamond-coated blades or advanced laser systems. These tools are designed to withstand the extreme hardness of materials like SiC, ensuring effective cutting without premature wear. The choice of tool significantly impacts the overall efficiency and quality of the dicing process.
- **Cutting Parameters:** When dicing harder materials, slower feed speeds and higher spindle speeds are often necessary. This combination helps maintain precision and minimize damage to the wafer. For example, optimal SiC dicing was achieved with a spindle speed of 20,000 rpm and a feed speed of 4 mm/s1.
- Tool Wear: The hardness of materials like SiC accelerates tool wear, particularly for dicing blades.
   This increased wear rate necessitates more frequent blade replacements, potentially increasing production costs. Monitoring and managing tool wear is crucial for maintaining consistent cutting quality and process efficiency.
- **Surface Quality:** The hardness of the material being diced can significantly affect the quality of the cut surface. If not properly managed, it can lead to issues such as chipping or cracking. For instance, SiC wafers diced with resin-bonded blades showed better surface quality compared to those cut with metal-bonded blades.

#### ii. Optimizing Dicing Process for Hard Materials

- **Blade Type:** For hard materials like SiC, resin-bonded diamond blades often outperform metal-bonded blades. They produce less surface damage and require lower cutting forces. This is partly due to the resin bond melting during the dicing process, exposing fresh diamond particles and maintaining cutting efficiency1.
- **Cutting Depth:** When dicing extremely hard materials, using shallower cuts with multiple passes can be beneficial. This approach reduces stress on the blade and improves cut quality. For SiC wafers, a cutting depth of 0.1 mm was found to be optimal, balancing between cut quality and tool wear1.
- **Cooling:** Efficient cooling is crucial when dicing hard materials to prevent thermal damage and extend blade life. Proper cooling helps dissipate the heat generated during cutting, which is especially important for materials with high thermal conductivity like SiC. Adequate cooling also helps in removing cutting debris, maintaining cut quality3.
- Process Parameters: Careful optimization of spindle speed, feed rate, and cutting depth is
  essential for achieving the best results with hard materials. These parameters interact complexly,
  affecting cut quality, tool wear, and process efficiency. For SiC, the cutting depth was found to
  have the greatest influence on blade wear and wafer damage, followed by feed speed, with
  spindle speed having the least impact.
- b. **Brittleness:** Brittleness is the tendency of a material to break or crack under stress without significant deformation. Brittle wafers like gallium arsenide (GaAs) and silicon are prone to edge chipping or cracking during dicing. To avoid defects, manufacturers must optimize cutting parameters like speed and blade type while ensuring minimal mechanical stress.

#### i. Cutting Parameters Optimization

- Speed: Optimizing cutting speed is crucial for brittle materials. Lower feed speeds often produce better results, as demonstrated in a study where a feed speed of 4 mm/s yielded the best surface quality for SiC wafers.
- Blade Type: The choice of blade significantly affects the dicing quality of brittle materials. Resinbonded diamond blades typically outperform metal-bonded blades for materials like SiC, producing less surface damage.
- **Cutting Depth:** Shallower cuts with multiple passes are often beneficial for brittle materials. A study on SiC found that a cutting depth of 0.1 mm was optimal, balancing between cut quality and tool wear.

#### ii. Minimizing Mechanical Stress

- **Step Cutting:** For particularly brittle materials, step cutting (making several shallower passes) can reduce stress on both the wafer and the blade, preserving integrity and improving cut quality.
- Cooling: Efficient cooling is essential when dicing brittle materials to prevent thermal damage
  and reduce mechanical stress. Proper coolant application helps dissipate heat and remove
  debris, maintaining cut quality.
- Laser Dicing: Laser dicing can be effective for brittle materials like GaAs. A study using an infrared laser system for GaAs wafers achieved dicing yields up to 95.87% under optimized conditions.
- **Stealth Dicing:** This method uses a laser to create internal stress in the wafer, followed by tape expansion to separate the dies. It can be particularly useful for ultra-thin or brittle wafers, minimizing mechanical stress and chipping.
- c. **Thermal Conductivity:** Thermal conductivity describes a material's ability to transfer heat. High thermal conductivity materials, such as SiC, efficiently dissipate heat generated during dicing, reducing the risk of thermal damage. However, this property complicates cutting due to rapid heat distribution, requiring controlled laser or plasma dicing techniques.

- Impact on Heat Dissipation: High thermal conductivity materials, such as silicon carbide (SiC), have a remarkable ability to efficiently dissipate heat generated during the dicing process. This property is crucial in reducing the risk of thermal damage to both the wafer and the individual chips being produced. SiC, in particular, stands out with its exceptionally high thermal conductivity, ranking second only to diamond among inch-scale crystals. This efficient heat dissipation helps maintain the structural integrity of the wafer and chips during the high-stress dicing process, potentially leading to higher quality outcomes and improved yields.
- Challenges in Cutting: While the high thermal conductivity of materials like SiC offers benefits in terms of heat dissipation, it simultaneously presents significant challenges in the cutting process. The rapid distribution of heat throughout the material makes it difficult to concentrate thermal energy in the specific area intended for cutting. This quick heat spread can reduce the effectiveness of traditional mechanical dicing methods, which often rely on localized heat generation to facilitate the cutting process. As a result, more advanced and controlled techniques, such as laser or plasma dicing, are frequently required to overcome these challenges and achieve precise, high-quality cuts in high thermal conductivity materials.
- Dicing Technique Selection: The thermal conductivity of a material plays a crucial role in determining the most appropriate dicing technique. For materials with high thermal conductivity like SiC, advanced methods such as laser dicing or plasma dicing are often preferred over traditional blade dicing. These techniques offer more precise control over heat distribution during the cutting process, allowing for localized energy application that can overcome the rapid heat dissipation characteristic of these materials. The ability to concentrate energy in a specific area enables cleaner cuts and reduces the risk of thermal damage to surrounding areas of the wafer, ultimately leading to improved dicing results.
- Cooling Requirements: Materials with high thermal conductivity often necessitate specialized cooling systems during the dicing process. Effective cooling is crucial not only to prevent thermal damage to the wafer but also to extend the life of the dicing equipment, particularly the blades. For high thermal conductivity materials, conventional cooling methods may be insufficient. Instead, high-pressure jets of water or specialized coolants are frequently employed to rapidly dissipate heat and remove debris from the cutting area. These advanced cooling techniques help maintain consistent cutting conditions and ensure the quality of the diced chips.
- Impact on Wafer Quality: The thermal conductivity of the wafer material significantly affects the quality of the diced chips. The efficient heat dissipation characteristic of high thermal conductivity materials can help maintain better cut quality by reducing localized heating and thermal stress on the wafer during the dicing process. This can lead to fewer defects, such as micro-cracks or chipping, which are often caused by thermal shock or uneven heating. As a result, wafers made from high thermal conductivity materials like SiC can potentially yield higher quality chips and improved overall yields in the dicing process, provided that appropriate dicing techniques and cooling methods are employed to leverage this material property effectively.
- d. **Thickness:** The thickness of the wafer impacts its mechanical stability and flexibility during processing. Thicker wafers are more robust but require deeper cuts, which increase the risk of tool wear. Thin wafers, on the other hand, are more fragile and prone to warping or breakage, necessitating precision handling and careful dicing techniques.
  - Impact on Mechanical Stability: The thickness of a wafer plays a crucial role in determining its mechanical stability during the dicing process. Thicker wafers, typically those exceeding 200 μm, exhibit greater robustness and can withstand higher mechanical stresses during handling and dicing operations. This increased stability is particularly beneficial as it reduces the likelihood of warping or flexing, thereby helping to maintain proper alignment throughout the cutting process. However, it's important to note that the rigidity of thicker wafers can sometimes lead to more brittle behavior. This brittleness, if not properly managed, can potentially increase the risk of chipping or cracking during dicing. Therefore, while thicker wafers offer enhanced stability, they also require careful consideration of cutting parameters to mitigate these potential risks.

- Cutting Depth and Tool Wear: Wafer thickness significantly impacts the cutting process and tool wear. Thicker wafers necessitate deeper cuts, which can substantially increase the wear on dicing tools, particularly on the blades used in mechanical dicing. These deeper cuts often require multiple passes to achieve the desired depth, potentially increasing both processing time and complexity of the dicing operation. Moreover, the increased cutting depth generates more heat and debris during the process. This necessitates the use of more efficient cooling systems and debris removal mechanisms to maintain cut quality and prevent thermal damage to the wafer. The increased demands on tooling and cooling systems for thicker wafers can lead to higher operational costs and more frequent tool replacements.
- Handling and Processing of Thin Wafers: Thin wafers, typically those less than 200 µm thick, present a unique set of challenges in the dicing process. Their reduced thickness makes them significantly more fragile and prone to warping or breakage, necessitating extremely careful handling throughout all stages of dicing. To maintain wafer flatness and stability, specialized handling equipment such as vacuum chucks or tape mounting systems are often required. These systems help to distribute forces evenly across the wafer surface, minimizing the risk of damage. Additionally, thin wafers are more susceptible to damage from vibrations or uneven forces during the dicing process. This increased sensitivity requires precise control of dicing parameters and often necessitates the use of advanced dicing techniques to ensure high-quality results without compromising the wafer's integrity.
- Dicing Techniques for Different Thicknesses: The choice of dicing technique is heavily influenced by wafer thickness. For thicker wafers, conventional blade dicing or laser dicing with multiple passes are often suitable approaches. These methods can effectively handle the deeper cuts required while managing heat generation and debris removal. In contrast, thin wafers often benefit from more advanced techniques such as stealth dicing or plasma dicing. These methods can significantly reduce the mechanical stress placed on the wafer during the cutting process, which is crucial for maintaining the integrity of delicate thin wafers. Step-cut dicing, where the final cut depth is achieved through multiple shallow passes, can be an effective technique for both thick and thin wafers. This approach helps to reduce stress on the wafer and improve overall cut quality by distributing the cutting forces over multiple passes.
- Yield Considerations: Wafer thickness has significant implications for overall yield in semiconductor manufacturing. Thicker wafers generally offer higher yields due to their inherent robustness, which reduces the risk of breakage during processing. However, this advantage can be offset by increased tool wear and longer processing times, which can impact production efficiency and costs. On the other hand, thin wafers, while more challenging to handle, can potentially yield more chips per wafer due to their reduced thickness. This makes them particularly attractive for high-volume production scenarios. However, the increased risk of breakage with thin wafers means that manufacturers must carefully balance the potential for higher chip yield against the risk of wafer loss during processing. Ultimately, the choice between thick and thin wafers involves a complex consideration of factors including yield, processing costs, and end-product requirements.

Understanding these properties enables manufacturers to customize processes, ensuring efficiency, reduced defects, and high-quality output in semiconductor fabrication.

# **1.1.2** Impact of Wafer Material Properties on the Dicing Process

The physical and mechanical properties of semiconductor wafer materials play a vital role in determining the tools and parameters used for dicing. These properties influence the precision, efficiency, and quality of the process:

- i. **Hardness:** Harder materials, such as silicon carbide (SiC), require highly durable and wear-resistant dicing tools, like diamond-coated blades or advanced laser systems. These tools can withstand the resistance offered by hard materials without losing cutting efficiency. However, the increased hardness also results in higher tool wear and the need for optimized cutting conditions, such as reduced speeds and enhanced lubrication, to ensure clean and precise cuts.
- ii. **Brittleness:** Brittle materials like silicon and gallium arsenide are highly prone to chipping and cracking during dicing. This necessitates precise control over cutting speeds, the choice of appropriate blade types, and the use of coolants to reduce mechanical stress and heat buildup. Manufacturers often adopt specialized techniques like laser or plasma dicing for brittle wafers to minimize edge damage and maintain structural integrity.
- iii. **Thermal Conductivity:** Materials with high thermal conductivity, such as SiC, can effectively dissipate heat during processes like laser dicing, reducing the risk of thermal stress and damage to the wafer. However, this rapid heat dissipation can complicate material removal, requiring precise control of laser parameters and cooling systems to achieve smooth cuts without compromising the wafer's quality.
- iv. **Thickness:** The thickness of a wafer determines its stability and response to the dicing process. Thicker wafers are more resistant to mechanical stress but demand deeper cuts, increasing the risk of blade wear and process inefficiency. Conversely, thinner wafers are more fragile and prone to warping or breakage during handling and dicing, necessitating specialized techniques and equipment to ensure precision without causing structural damage.

# 1.1.3 Influence of Material Properties on Chip Quality

The properties of semiconductor wafer materials not only influence the dicing process but also have a significant impact on the quality of the final chips. As wafers are sliced into individual chips, factors such as brittleness, hardness, and thermal conductivity play a key role in determining how well the chips perform after processing. Materials with high brittleness or improper dicing conditions can lead to chipping or cracking, affecting the chip's functionality and yield. Additionally, the smoothness of the diced surface and the thermal effects during the process can influence subsequent stages, such as bonding and coating. Understanding the influence of these material properties on chip quality is crucial for minimizing defects and ensuring high-performance chips.

- 1) **Chipping and Cracking:** Brittle materials like gallium arsenide (GaAs) or silicon are highly susceptible to chipping and cracking during dicing, especially if cutting parameters are not optimized. These edge defects compromise the structural integrity of the chips, leading to reduced performance, reliability, and yield. Precision dicing techniques, such as laser or plasma dicing, are often employed to minimize these issues.
- 2) Surface Integrity: The quality of the diced surface, influenced by the material's hardness and the precision of the cutting tool, significantly impacts subsequent manufacturing steps. Poor surface integrity can result in irregularities that hinder processes like bonding, coating, or packaging. Ensuring smooth surfaces through optimized dicing parameters enhances chip performance and durability.
- 3) **Thermal Effects:** Excessive heat generated during dicing can cause thermal stress, leading to microstructural changes in materials like silicon (Si) and silicon carbide (SiC). This may result in warping, internal defects, or reduced electrical performance. Effective heat management through advanced cooling systems and appropriate dicing techniques is essential to maintain chip quality.

# **Unit 1.2: Dicing Blade Selection and Safe Handling**

# **Unit Objectives**



#### By the end of this unit, participants will be able to:

- 1. Explain the principles of selecting dicing blades based on wafer material and desired chip edge quality (smoothness, minimal chipping).
- 2. Compare and contrast different dicing blade types (diamond, abrasive) based on characteristics and suitability for various applications.
- 3. Describe safe handling procedures for dicing blades to minimize injury risks.

# 1.2.1 Understanding Dicing Blades and the Principles of Selecting Dicing Blades

Dicing blades are critical tools in semiconductor manufacturing, enabling the precise cutting of wafers into individual chips. The selection and handling of these blades directly influence the efficiency of the dicing process, chip edge quality, and worker safety. Choosing the right blade requires a deep understanding of wafer material properties, the desired quality of the chip edges, and the specific requirements of the application. Equally important is adhering to safe handling practices to prevent damage to the blades and minimize injury risks.

Principles of Selecting Dicing Blades

Selecting the appropriate dicing blade is crucial in semiconductor manufacturing to ensure precise wafer cutting and high-quality chip production. This selection process hinges on several key principles.

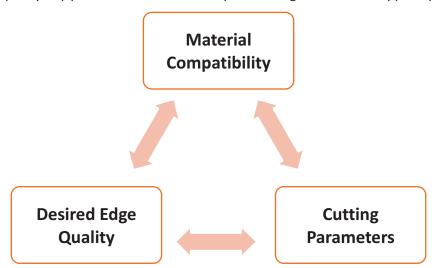


Fig. 1.3: Principles of Selecting Dicing Blades

#### a. Material Compatibility

The blade's composition must align with the wafer's material properties. For instance, diamond coated blades are ideal for cutting hard materials like silicon carbide, while abrasive blades are better suited for softer or more brittle wafers

• **Blade Composition:** Diamond-coated blades are highly effective for cutting hard materials like silicon carbide (SiC) due to their exceptional hardness and durability. They maintain sharpness and provide clean cuts, essential for high-quality chip production. Conversely, for softer or more brittle wafers, such as gallium arsenide (GaAs), abrasive blades with a softer bond material are preferable. They reduce the risk of chipping and cracking by providing a gentler cutting action.

- **Blade Bond Hardness:** The bond material holding the abrasive grits affects the blade's wear rate and cutting efficiency. Softer bonds release grits more readily, exposing new sharp edges, which is beneficial for cutting harder materials. Harder bonds provide greater resistance to wear, suitable for softer materials or applications requiring longer blade life.
- **Abrasive Grit Size:** The size of the abrasive particles influences the surface finish and cutting efficiency. Finer grits yield smoother edges, essential for delicate materials requiring high-quality finishes. Coarser grits facilitate faster material removal but may increase the risk of chipping.

#### b. Desired Edge Quality

Achieving the desired edge quality in wafer dicing is crucial for the performance and reliability of semiconductor devices. Smooth, chip-free edges minimize defects and enhance the structural integrity of individual chips. Key considerations include:

- **Blade Selection:** Choosing the appropriate dicing blade material and grit size is essential. For instance, diamond-coated blades are suitable for hard materials like silicon carbide, providing precise cuts and durability. Conversely, abrasive blades are better suited for softer or more brittle wafers, such as gallium arsenide, to ensure careful handling without excessive stress.
- **Cutting Parameters:** Optimizing parameters like blade thickness, feed rate, and spindle speed is vital. Finer grit blades yield smoother edges, essential for delicate materials requiring high-quality finishes, while coarser grits facilitate faster material removal but may increase the risk of chipping.
- Wafer Support: Proper support during dicing, such as using appropriate mounting tapes or carriers, helps maintain wafer stability, reducing vibrations that can lead to edge defects. This stability is particularly important for thin or fragile wafers.

#### c. Cutting Parameters

In semiconductor wafer dicing, optimizing cutting parameters is essential for achieving precise cuts and maintaining chip quality. Key factors include blade thickness, grit size, and bond strength, each tailored to specific cutting requirements.

- **Blade Thickness:** The thickness of the dicing blade influences the kerf width and material removal rate. Ultra-thin blades, ranging from 0.015 mm to 0.3 mm, are suitable for deep cutting and grooving applications, allowing for minimal material loss and precise cuts.
- **Grit Size:** The size of the abrasive particles embedded in the blade affects the surface finish and cutting efficiency. Finer grit sizes yield smoother edges, essential for delicate materials requiring high-quality finishes. Conversely, coarser grits facilitate faster material removal but may increase the risk of chipping.
- Bond Strength: The bond material holds the abrasive grits in place and determines the blade's wear
  rate. Softer bonds release grits more readily, exposing new sharp edges, which is beneficial for cutting
  harder materials. Harder bonds provide greater resistance to wear, suitable for softer materials or
  applications requiring longer blade life.

Balancing these parameters is crucial. For instance, selecting a blade with an appropriate thickness ensures stability during cutting, while choosing the right grit size and bond strength aligns with the material's hardness and desired surface finish. Tailoring these factors to the specific cutting requirements enhances efficiency and ensures the integrity of the semiconductor components.

These principles ensure that the selected blade meets the specific requirements of the wafer material, enhances productivity, and delivers high-quality results.

### 1.2.2 Comparison of Dicing Blade Types

In semiconductor manufacturing, selecting the appropriate dicing blade is crucial for achieving precise wafer cutting and maintaining chip quality. The two primary types of dicing blades are diamond blades and abrasive blades, each tailored for specific materials and applications.

#### **Comparison of Dicing Blade Types**

#### **Diamond Blades**

These blades feature a steel core coated with diamond abrasive particles, providing exceptional hardness and durability. They are ideal for cutting hard materials like silicon and silicon carbide, offering high precision and minimal chipping. However, diamond blades are more expensive and require careful maintenance to preserve their cutting efficiency

#### **Abrasive Blades**

Comprising bonded abrasive materials, these blades are suitable for cutting softer or more brittle wafers. While more cost- effective than diamond blades, they may produce more chipping, making them less ideal for applications requiring ultra- smooth edges. Abrasive blades are often used when the material's properties do not necessitate the superior hardness of diamond blades.

Fig. 1.4: Comparison of Dicing Blades

Understanding the characteristics and suitability of each blade type enables manufacturers to select the most appropriate tool for their specific dicing applications, balancing factors like material hardness, desired edge quality, and cost considerations.

# **1.2.3** Safe Handling Procedures for Dicing Blades

Proper handling of dicing blades is essential to ensure operator safety and prolong blade lifespan. Implementing safe handling procedures minimizes injury risks and maintains the integrity of the blades.

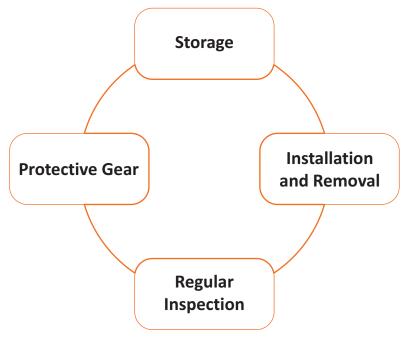


Fig. 1.5: Safe Handling Procedures for Dicing Blades

#### 1. Storage

Store blades in protective cases to prevent accidental damage and contamination. This practice safeguards the blades from physical impacts and environmental factors that could compromise their performance. Proper storage also prevents the accumulation of dust and debris, which can affect cutting efficiency. Additionally, storing blades in a controlled environment reduces the risk of corrosion and extends their usable life. Always ensure that storage areas are clean and free from potential hazards that could damage the blades. Regularly inspect storage conditions to maintain optimal blade preservation.

#### 2. Installation and Removal

Use appropriate tools and adhere to manufacturer instructions during blade installation or removal to prevent injuries and misalignment. Following these guidelines ensures proper alignment and reduces the risk of accidents. Incorrect installation can lead to blade wobbling, resulting in uneven cuts and potential damage to the wafer. Always handle blades with care, using designated tools to avoid direct contact with sharp edges. Before installation, inspect the blade for any defects or damage that could compromise its performance. After installation, verify that the blade is securely mounted and properly aligned before commencing operation.

#### 3. Protective Gear

Operators should wear gloves, safety goggles, and protective clothing to reduce injury risks from sharp edges or flying debris. PPE acts as a barrier against potential hazards during the dicing process. Gloves protect hands from cuts and abrasions, while safety goggles shield eyes from debris and potential chemical splashes. Protective clothing covers exposed skin, reducing the risk of injury from accidental contact with sharp blades. Ensure that all PPE is in good condition and properly fitted to provide maximum protection. Regularly inspect and replace damaged or worn-out protective gear to maintain safety standards.

#### 4. Regular Inspection

Inspect blades for wear, cracks, or deformation before use. Damaged blades must be replaced promptly to prevent accidents or subpar cutting quality. Regular inspections help maintain operational safety and efficiency. Look for signs of wear such as dullness, chips, or cracks that could compromise the blade's integrity. Perform visual inspections and, if necessary, use magnification tools to detect microscopic defects. Establish a routine inspection schedule to ensure all blades are in optimal condition before use. Document inspection findings and replace blades that do not meet safety and performance standards.

# Unit 1.3: Dicing Equipment Setup, Calibration, and Record Keeping

# Unit Objectives | @



#### By the end of this unit, participants will be able to:

- 1. Summarize the standard operating procedures (SOPs) for dicing equipment setup and calibration.
- 2. Describe the functionality and purpose of critical dicing equipment components (stage, blade holder, vibration dampener).
- 3. Explain the importance of accurate record-keeping during equipment setup and calibration.

# 1.3.1 Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for Dicing **Equipment Setup and Calibration**

Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for dicing equipment setup and calibration are essential for ensuring precision, consistency, and safety in semiconductor manufacturing. These procedures provide a structured approach to preparing and calibrating dicing equipment, thereby enhancing the quality of the final product. Key Components of SOPs for Dicing Equipment Setup and Calibration.

#### A. Equipment Preparation

Proper equipment preparation is essential for maintaining the performance and longevity of dicing equipment. This process involves thorough cleaning and regular inspection to ensure all components function optimally.

#### 1. Cleaning:

a. Objective: Remove contaminants such as dust, debris, and residues that can impair equipment performance and affect the quality of the dicing process.

#### b. Procedure:

- o **Disassembly:** If applicable, disassemble the equipment to access all components.
- o Cleaning Agents: Use appropriate cleaning solutions suitable for the equipment's materials.
- o Cleaning Methods: Employ methods like wiping with lint-free cloths, brushing, or using ultrasonic cleaning systems to ensure thorough cleaning.
- o Drying: Ensure all parts are completely dry before reassembly to prevent moisture-related
- c. Frequency: Cleaning should be performed regularly, with frequency determined by usage intensity and manufacturer recommendations.

#### 2. Inspection:

a. Objective: Identify signs of wear, damage, or misalignment that could compromise equipment functionality and safety.

#### b. Procedure:

- o Visual Inspection: Examine all components for cracks, corrosion, or unusual wear patterns.
- o Functional Testing: Operate the equipment at low speeds to detect any irregular noises or vibrations indicating potential issues.
- o Alignment Checks: Verify that all moving parts are properly aligned and that there is no excessive play or misalignment.
- o Component Assessment: Assess critical components such as the blade holder, stage, and vibration dampeners for signs of degradation.
- c. Frequency: Inspections should be conducted before each use and more thoroughly on a scheduled basis, as recommended by the manufacturer.

#### **B.** Calibration Procedures

Calibration procedures are vital for ensuring the precision and reliability of dicing equipment. Proper calibration of sensors and spindles guarantees accurate measurements and consistent cutting performance.

- 1. **Sensor Calibration:** Adjust sensors to ensure accurate measurements, such as blade exposure and wafer thickness.
  - a. **Purpose:** Ensures that sensors provide precise data, which is crucial for accurate dicing operations.

#### b. Procedure:

- o **Preparation:** Use certified calibration tools and follow the manufacturer's guidelines.
- o **Adjustment:** Modify sensor settings to align with known standards.
- o **Verification:** Test the sensors with known measurements to confirm accuracy.
- 2. **Spindle Calibration:** Verify and adjust spindle speed and alignment to maintain cutting precision.
  - a. **Purpose:** Maintains consistent cutting performance by ensuring the spindle operates within specified parameters.

#### b. Procedure:

- o **Speed Verification:** Use tachometers to measure actual spindle speed and compare it with the set speed.
- o Alignment Check: Use indicators to assess spindle alignment and adjust as necessary.
- o **Testing:** Run test cuts to evaluate the effectiveness of the calibration.

#### C. Safety Protocols:

Ensuring the safety of operators during dicing operations is paramount. Implementing robust safety protocols, including regular guard checks and testing of emergency systems, is essential to prevent accidents and maintain a secure working environment.

- 1. **Guard Checks:** Regularly inspect all safety guards and shields to ensure they are properly installed and functional, effectively protecting operators from potential hazards during operation.
  - a. **Purpose:** Guards are designed to prevent accidental contact with moving parts, reducing the risk of injuries.

#### b. Procedure:

- o **Visual Inspection:** Examine guards for signs of damage, wear, or tampering.
- o **Functional Testing:** Ensure guards operate as intended, effectively preventing access to hazardous areas.
- o **Documentation:** Record inspection results and any corrective actions taken.
- 2. **Emergency Systems:** Test emergency stop functions to confirm they operate correctly, providing a quick response in case of unexpected situations.
  - a. **Purpose:** Emergency stop systems are critical for halting equipment immediately to prevent accidents during unforeseen events.

#### b. Procedure:

- o **Activation Test:** Engage the emergency stop to ensure it halts equipment operation promptly.
- o **Reset Function:** Verify that the system resets correctly after activation.
- o **Documentation:** Maintain records of testing procedures and outcomes.

#### D. **Documentation**

Maintaining comprehensive documentation is essential in dicing operations to ensure traceability, accountability, and adherence to industry standards. Proper record-keeping and compliance with regulatory requirements are fundamental to achieving these objectives.

1. **Record-Keeping:** Maintain detailed logs of calibration activities, including dates, personnel involved, and any adjustments made, to ensure traceability and accountability.

a. **Purpose:** Accurate records provide a historical account of calibration activities, facilitating traceability and accountability.

#### b. Procedure:

- o **Documentation:** Record calibration dates, personnel details, and any adjustments or deviations from standard procedures.
- o **Storage:** Ensure records are securely stored and easily accessible for future reference.
- o **Review:** Regularly review records to identify trends or recurring issues that may require attention.
- 2. **Compliance:** Ensure records meet industry standards and regulatory requirements, demonstrating adherence to quality and safety protocols.
  - a. **Purpose:** Compliance with industry standards and regulations ensures that calibration processes are conducted correctly and consistently.

#### b. Procedure:

- o **Standards Adherence:** Follow established industry standards and regulatory guidelines during calibration activities.
- o **Audit Preparation:** Maintain records in a manner that facilitates easy access during audits or inspections.
- o **Continuous Improvement:** Use compliance feedback to refine and improve calibration processes.

# **1.3.2** Functionality and Purpose of Critical Dicing Equipment Components

In semiconductor manufacturing, dicing is a critical process that involves separating a silicon wafer into individual chips, known as dies. This process requires precise equipment to ensure high-quality and efficient production.

Component	Functionality	Purpose
Stage	Securely holds the wafer during the dicing process, providing precise movement in multiple axes.	Ensures accurate positioning of the wafer under the blade, facilitating uniform cuts and maintaining the integrity of the semiconductor material.
Blade Holder	Mounts the dicing blade securely, allowing for controlled rotation and movement.	Maintains blade stability, preventing vibrations that could lead to inaccuracies or damage to the wafer.
Vibration Dampener	Minimizes mechanical vibrations during dicing.	Absorbs and dissipates vibrations, contributing to precise and clean cuts, thereby enhancing the quality of the diced wafers.

Table. 1.1: The critical components of dicing equipment, their functionalities & purposes

# 1.3.3 Importance of Accurate Record-Keeping During Equipment Setup and Calibration

Accurate record-keeping during equipment setup and calibration is essential for maintaining operational efficiency, ensuring product quality, and complying with industry standards. Meticulous documentation provides a comprehensive history of equipment performance, facilitating informed decision-making and continuous improvement.

Importance of Accurate Record- Keeping During Equipment Setup and Calibration.

- Quality Control
- Compliance
- Troubleshooting
- Continuous Improvement

Fig. 1.6: Importance of Accurate Record-Keeping

#### A. Quality Control

Detailed records enable tracking of equipment performance over time, facilitating early detection of issues and ensuring consistent product quality. By documenting calibration settings, maintenance activities, and performance metrics, organizations can identify deviations from desired standards promptly. This proactive approach allows for timely interventions, minimizing the risk of producing defective products and maintaining high-quality standards.

#### B. Compliance

Maintaining accurate records is often a regulatory requirement, demonstrating adherence to industry standards and practices. Regulatory bodies mandate that organizations keep comprehensive documentation of equipment calibration and maintenance to ensure safety and quality. Proper record-keeping serves as evidence of compliance during audits and inspections, helping organizations avoid penalties and maintain their operational licenses.

#### C. Troubleshooting

In the event of equipment malfunction or suboptimal performance, historical records provide valuable insights into previous settings and calibrations, aiding in efficient problem resolution. Access to detailed logs allows technicians to trace issues back to their root causes, whether they stem from calibration errors, maintenance lapses, or environmental factors. This information accelerates the troubleshooting process, reducing downtime and restoring equipment functionality swiftly.

#### D. Continuous Improvement

Analyzing records can highlight trends and areas for improvement, supporting ongoing efforts to enhance manufacturing processes. By reviewing historical data, organizations can identify recurring issues, assess the effectiveness of corrective actions, and implement preventive measures. This data-driven approach fosters a culture of continuous improvement, leading to more efficient operations and better-quality products over time.

# **Unit 1.4: Dicing Parameters and Their Influence on Process Efficiency**

# Unit Objectives 6



#### By the end of this unit, participants will be able to:

- 1. Define and explain key dicing parameters (speed, force, blade selection) and their impact on throughput, chip quality, and blade wear.
- 2. Adjust dicing parameters based on process data and wafer inspection results.

# 1.4.1 Dicing Parameters and Their Impact

In semiconductor manufacturing, dicing is a critical process that involves cutting a wafer into individual chips. The efficiency and quality of this process are significantly influenced by key parameters such as speed, force, and blade selection. Understanding and optimizing these parameters are essential for achieving high throughput, superior chip quality, and minimizing blade wear.

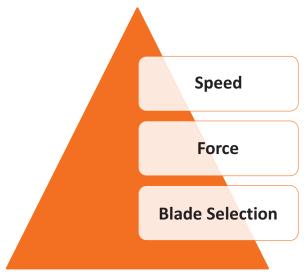


Fig. 1.7: Dicing Parameters

- 1) Speed: The speed of the dicing process refers to the rate at which the dicing blade rotates and the wafer is fed into the blade. Higher speeds can increase the number of wafers processed per unit time, enhancing throughput. However, excessively high speeds may lead to increased chipping or cracking of the wafer. Optimal speed settings help achieve clean cuts, reducing the risk of defects such as micro-cracks or edge chipping. Operating at high speeds can accelerate blade wear due to increased friction and heat generation.
  - Impact on Throughput
    - Higher Speeds: Increasing the dicing speed can process more wafers within a given timeframe, thereby enhancing throughput. However, excessively high speeds may lead to increased chipping or cracking of the wafer. To achieve maximum dicing yield and productivity, it is important to operate the dicing system at the highest throughput possible within the process quality limits.

#### ii. Impact on Chip Quality

• Optimal Speed Settings: Adjusting the dicing speed to optimal levels helps achieve clean cuts, reducing the risk of defects such as micro-cracks or edge chipping. This balance ensures that the chips maintain their structural integrity and performance standards. Dicing does not add value to the finished device; therefore, the quality of the dicing process is measured by the yield loss it may cause.

#### iii. Impact on Blade Wear

- High-Speed Operation: Operating the dicing blade at high speeds can accelerate blade wear due
  to increased friction and heat generation. This necessitates more frequent blade replacements,
  increasing operational costs and potentially affecting the consistency of the dicing process. Rapid
  wear reduces grinding efficiency and increases grinding force, which can be countered by SiC
  reinforcement, improving wear resistance and ensuring the wheel's self-sharpening ability.
- 2) **Force:** Force refers to the pressure applied by the dicing blade onto the wafer during the cutting process. Excessive force can cause wafer deformation or breakage, leading to lower yields and reduced throughput. Proper force ensures clean cuts without inducing stress fractures or warping of the chips. High force levels can increase the rate of blade degradation, necessitating more frequent replacements.

#### I. Impact on Throughput

• Excessive Force: Applying too much force during dicing can lead to wafer deformation or breakage, resulting in lower yields and reduced throughput. This necessitates additional processing steps and increases production costs. For instance, excessive dicing force can cause chipping and breakage, reducing yield and overall quality of the final semiconductor devices.

#### ii. Impact on Chip Quality

• **Proper Force:** Applying the correct amount of force ensures clean cuts without inducing stress fractures or warping of the chips. This maintains the structural integrity and performance standards of the individual chips. Lower dicing forces generate less chipping, demonstrating the significance of dicing force as a factor in determining dicing quality.

#### iii. Impact on Blade Wear

- High Force Levels: Operating with excessive force can accelerate blade degradation, necessitating more frequent replacements. This increases operational costs and may affect the consistency of the dicing process. Higher feed rates cause each diamond particle to remove more material on each rotation of the blade, leading to higher temperatures and increased load, which can accelerate blade wear.
- 3. **Blade Selection:** Blade selection involves choosing the appropriate blade type, material, and specifications for the dicing process. Selecting the right blade can optimize cutting efficiency, reducing the need for rework and enhancing throughput. The correct blade ensures precise cuts with minimal defects, maintaining high chip quality. Using blades suited to the specific wafer material and thickness can reduce wear and extend blade life.

#### i. Impact on Throughput

Optimized Cutting Efficiency: Choosing the right blade enhances cutting efficiency, reducing the
need for rework and thereby increasing throughput. A blade that matches the material and
thickness of the wafer ensures smoother cuts, minimizing delays and improving production
speed.

#### ii. Impact on Chip Quality

 Precision and Minimal Defects: The correct blade ensures precise cuts with minimal defects, maintaining high chip quality. Selecting a blade with appropriate grit size and bonding material reduces the risk of chipping, cracking, or other surface imperfections, thereby preserving the integrity of the chips.

#### iii. Impact on Blade Wear

• Suitability to Material and Thickness: Using blades suited to the specific wafer material and thickness can reduce wear and extend blade life. Blades designed for particular materials experience less stress and degradation, leading to longer operational lifespans and reduced maintenance costs.

# **1.4.2** Adjusting Dicing Parameters Based on Process Data and Wafer Inspection Results

In semiconductor manufacturing, optimizing dicing parameters is essential for achieving high-quality chips and efficient production processes. Adjusting these parameters based on process data and wafer inspection results allows manufacturers to fine-tune the dicing process, ensuring precision and minimizing defects. By analyzing real-time data and inspection outcomes, adjustments can be made to parameters such as speed, force, and blade selection, leading to improved throughput, enhanced chip quality, and extended blade life. This data-driven approach enables a more responsive and adaptive manufacturing environment, aligning production outcomes with desired specifications.

#### A) Process Data Analysis

Collecting data on cutting speed, force, and blade performance allows for the identification of optimal settings. For instance, monitoring torque applied to the blade can help determine the maximum feed rate without exceeding limitations like chipping or blade yielding.

#### 1. Monitoring Torque Applied to the Blade

- Torque as an Indicator: The torque applied by the blade during cutting reflects changes in various
  factors affecting the process. Monitoring this torque helps detect variations that could lead to
  issues like back-side chipping.
- **Real-Time Adjustments:** By continuously measuring torque, operators can make immediate adjustments to prevent potential yield loss, ensuring consistent quality throughout production.

#### 2. Identifying Optimal Dicing Parameters

- **Data-Driven Decisions:** Collecting data on cutting speed, force, and blade performance enables manufacturers to determine the most effective settings for the dicing process. This approach leads to improved efficiency and reduced defects.
- **Process Optimization:** Adjusting parameters based on collected data helps control heat and stress during cutting, minimizing the risk of chipping and breakage.

#### **B) Wafer Inspection Results**

Wafer inspection is a critical process that involves examining wafers post-dicing to identify defects such as chipping, cracking, or warping. This inspection is essential for ensuring the structural integrity and performance standards of individual chips. By systematically analyzing these defects, manufacturers can gain valuable insights into the root causes and implement corrective actions to enhance the dicing process. Advanced inspection techniques, including optical and scanning electron microscopy, are employed to detect minute defects, thereby maximizing yields and reducing production costs.

#### 1. Post-Dicing Defect Detection

- Inspection Techniques: Advanced optical inspection systems, such as the PHIXEL WIF, are employed to detect surface defects after wafer dicing. These systems utilize high-speed, high-precision 2D vision scanning to identify issues like chipping and cracking.
- **Defect Identification:** By examining the diced wafers, manufacturers can pinpoint specific defects, including edge chipping and burrs, which are critical to address for maintaining chip quality.

#### 2. Parameter Adjustment

- **Data Analysis:** Post-inspection data is analyzed to understand the root causes of identified defects. This analysis helps in determining which dicing parameters need adjustment.
- Parameter Modification: Based on the analysis, adjustments are made to dicing parameters such as cutting speed, force, and blade selection. For example, if chipping is detected, reducing cutting speed or selecting a different blade type can be considered to minimize future defects.

# Unit 1.5: Visual Inspection, Data Analysis, and Process Optimization

### **Unit Objectives**



#### By the end of this unit, participants will be able to:

- 1. Demonstrate techniques for visual inspection of diced wafers to identify chip damage and edge quality issues.
- 2. Utilize data analysis techniques to identify correlations between dicing parameters, chip quality, and throughput.
- 3. Apply iterative optimization principles to balance throughput with minimal chip damage.

# 1.5.1 Understanding visual inspection of dices wafers and techniques of diced wafers to identify chip damage and edge quality issues

Visual inspection is a fundamental quality control method in semiconductor manufacturing, involving the examination of diced wafers to identify visible defects such as chipping, cracking, and warping. This process ensures that each chip meets the required standards for performance and reliability.

Common Quality Issues Identified Through Visual Inspection

The dicing process is crucial for singulating individual chips from a wafer. However, this process can introduce several quality issues that compromise the integrity and performance of the chips.

#### 1. Chipping

Chipping involves the removal of small fragments from the edges of the chip during dicing. This defect often results from excessive dicing force, improper blade selection, or inadequate cooling during dicing. Chipping can weaken the chip's structural integrity, making it susceptible to breakage in subsequent manufacturing stages. It may also lead to increased production costs due to the need for rework or scrap.

#### 2. Cracking

Cracking refers to the formation of visible fractures on the chip's surface or edges. High dicing speeds, excessive force, or inadequate cooling during the dicing process can induce stress leading to cracks. Cracks can propagate over time, leading to device malfunction or failure. They may also compromise the chip's reliability, resulting in increased warranty claims and customer dissatisfaction.

#### 3. Warping

Warping refers to the distortion of the chip's flatness, causing it to bend or twist. Uneven stress distribution during dicing or thermal effects can lead to warping. Warped chips may not fit properly in packaging, affecting device performance. They can also cause alignment issues during assembly, leading to functional failures in the final product.

#### 4. Edge Defects

Edge defects include irregularities such as scratches, burrs, or uneven edges on the chip. These defects can occur due to improper dicing parameters, such as excessive speed or force, or due to the use of worn-out blades. Edge defects can affect the chip's ability to bond properly in subsequent assembly processes, leading to weak joints and potential device failure. They may also cause issues during testing, resulting in false failures and increased testing costs.

Addressing these quality issues requires careful optimization of dicing parameters, selection of appropriate dicing methods, and regular maintenance of equipment to ensure high-quality chip production.

#### **Techniques for Visual Inspection**

Visual inspection is a fundamental non-destructive testing (NDT) method that involves examining materials, components, or systems to detect surface defects or irregularities. This technique can be performed with the naked eye or enhanced using tools such as magnifying glasses, borescopes, and video scopes. It's widely used across various industries, including manufacturing, aerospace, and construction, due to its simplicity, cost-effectiveness, and ability to provide immediate results. However, visual inspection is limited to detecting surface-level defects and may not identify subsurface or internal flaws. Additionally, the effectiveness of this method can be influenced by factors such as lighting conditions, the inspector's experience, and the accessibility of the area being inspected.

Technique	Function	Advantages	Applications
Automated Optical Inspection (AOI)	Utilizes high-resolution cameras and image processing algorithms to detect surface defects on diced wafers.	Provides rapid, consistent, and reliable inspection results, reducing the need for manual inspection and minimizing human error.	Effective in identifying issues like chipping, cracking, and warping, enhancing product quality and yield.
Scanning Acoustic Microscopy (SAM)	Employs high-frequency sound waves to visualize internal structures of a sample, detecting subsurface defects.	Non-destructive and non- invasive, allowing for detection of internal cracks, voids, or delaminations without altering the sample.	Crucial for assessing internal integrity, identifying potential failure points before they manifest as surface defects.
In-Line Metrology	Involves continuous monitoring of the dicing process to detect defects in real-time.	Enables immediate feedback and corrective actions, reducing the occurrence of defects in subsequent wafers.	Optimizes the dicing process by providing data-driven insights into performance trends, ensuring quality control throughout the production cycle.

Table. 1.2: Techniques for Visual Inspection

# 1.5.2 What is Data Analysis? -

Data analysis is the systematic process of inspecting, cleaning, transforming, and modeling data to extract meaningful insights, inform conclusions, and support decision-making. This process involves applying statistical and logical techniques to describe, condense, and evaluate data, aiming to uncover patterns, trends, and relationships within datasets. By transforming raw data into actionable information, data analysis plays a crucial role in various fields, including business, science, and social sciences, enabling organizations to make informed decisions and optimize their operations.

#### **Data Analysis Techniques**

Data analysis techniques such as Correlation Analysis and Statistical Process Control (SPC) are employed to enhance process optimization and product quality. Correlation Analysis examines the relationships between various process parameters—such as dicing speed, applied force, and blade selection—and outcomes like chip quality and throughput. By identifying these correlations, manufacturers can fine-tune the dicing process to achieve optimal performance, leading to improved product quality and increased production efficiency. For instance, adjusting blade speed or force based on identified correlations can minimize chipping or cracking in the diced wafers.

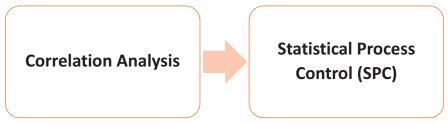


Fig. 1.8: Data Analysis Techniques

- 1. Correlation Analysis: Correlation Analysis examines the relationships between various process parameters—such as dicing speed, applied force, and blade selection—and outcomes like chip quality and throughput. By identifying these correlations, manufacturers can fine-tune the dicing process to achieve optimal performance, leading to improved product quality and increased production efficiency. For instance, adjusting blade speed or force based on identified correlations can minimize chipping or cracking in the diced wafers. This analytical approach enables a data-driven understanding of how different variables interact, facilitating informed decision-making to enhance yield and reduce defects. Studies have demonstrated the effectiveness of correlation analysis in identifying performance indicators and optimizing manufacturing systems.
- 2. Statistical Process Control (SPC): SPC employs statistical methods to monitor and control the dicing process, ensuring it operates at its full potential. It involves the collection and analysis of data to detect variations and trends within the process. SPC helps in identifying variations and implementing corrective actions promptly, thereby maintaining consistent product quality and reducing waste. By utilizing tools like control charts, manufacturers can visualize data trends and detect anomalies, enabling immediate adjustments to maintain process stability. This proactive approach to quality control ensures that the manufacturing process remains within specified limits, leading to reliable and high-quality semiconductor products. The application of SPC in semiconductor manufacturing has been recognized as a crucial tool for yield management and process optimization.

# 1.5.3 Iterative optimization principles to balance throughput with minimal chip damage.

Iterative Optimization Principles are essential for refining processes and enhancing product quality. These principles involve continuously analyzing and adjusting manufacturing parameters to achieve optimal performance.

#### a. Feedback Loop Implementation

This principle establishes a system where data from visual inspections and analyses inform adjustments to dicing parameters. By continuously feeding performance data back into the process, manufacturers can make real-time adjustments, leading to ongoing refinement and improvement of the dicing process. This dynamic approach ensures that the manufacturing process adapts to variations and maintains optimal performance over time.

#### b. Balancing Throughput and Quality

This principle applies optimization algorithms to find the optimal balance between processing speed (throughput) and chip quality. By analyzing various process parameters and their impact on both speed and quality, manufacturers can adjust settings to achieve efficient production without compromising the integrity of the chips. This balance is crucial for meeting production targets while ensuring that the final products meet stringent quality standards.

By integrating these iterative optimization principles, semiconductor manufacturers can achieve a more precise and controlled dicing process, leading to higher-quality products and more efficient production cycles.

### **Unit 1.6: Preventive Maintenance and Continuous Monitoring**

### **Unit Objectives**



#### By the end of this unit, participants will be able to:

- 1. Record and analyze critical dicing process data (parameters, yield results, cycle time) to identify performance trends.
- 2. Correlate blade wear data with maintenance needs and plan preventive maintenance activities accordingly.

# 1.6.1 Record and analyze critical dicing process data to identify performance trends.

Implementing Preventive Maintenance and Continuous Monitoring in the dicing process is crucial for maintaining equipment efficiency and product quality. By systematically recording and analyzing critical process data, manufacturers can identify performance trends and schedule maintenance activities proactively.

#### What are Preventive Maintenance and Continuous Monitoring?

Preventive Maintenance (PM) entails the systematic and routine inspection, servicing, and upkeep of equipment to avert unexpected breakdowns. By adhering to a scheduled maintenance plan, organizations can detect and rectify potential issues before they escalate into significant problems. This not only enhances the productive lifespan of assets but also ensures that operations run smoothly without interruptions. For instance, regular lubrication of machinery components can prevent excessive wear and tear, thereby maintaining efficiency and reducing the likelihood of malfunctions.

Complementing preventive maintenance is Continuous Monitoring, a process that involves the real-time tracking of equipment performance through advanced sensors and monitoring systems. This approach provides immediate insights into the operational state of machinery, enabling the early detection of anomalies such as unusual vibrations, temperature fluctuations, or pressure changes. By continuously analyzing these parameters, maintenance teams can make informed decisions and take timely actions to prevent potential failures. For example, detecting a gradual increase in motor temperature can prompt preemptive cooling measures, thereby averting overheating issues.

### 1.6.2 Recording and Analyzing Critical Dicing Process Data –

In the semiconductor manufacturing process, the precise dicing of wafers plays a vital role in ensuring the quality and functionality of individual chips. To maintain optimal performance, recording and analyzing critical process data is essential. Parameters such as cutting speed, feed rate, blade type, yield results, and cycle time provide valuable insights into the dicing operation's efficiency and consistency. By systematically collecting and evaluating this data, manufacturers can identify patterns, detect anomalies, and implement timely corrective actions. This proactive approach not only minimizes defects but also enhances overall productivity and ensures the reliability of the end products.

#### Data Collection

Data collection and analysis are crucial components in optimizing the wafer dicing process, a critical step in semiconductor manufacturing. By systematically gathering and examining key parameters, manufacturers can enhance yield, improve efficiency, and maintain consistent quality. Let's explore the essential aspects of data collection and analysis in wafer dicing

#### 1. Cutting Speed and Feed Rate

The cutting speed and feed rate are two primary parameters that directly impact the quality of wafer dicing and the longevity of the blade. By monitoring these values, manufacturers can evaluate the balance between throughput and chip quality. Excessive cutting speed may lead to defects such as chipping or cracking, while too slow a feed rate can reduce productivity and increase cycle times. On the other hand, an optimal combination of cutting speed and feed rate ensures precise cuts and minimizes blade wear. Regularly tracking these parameters allows for fine-tuning based on wafer material properties and specific production requirements.

#### 2. Blade Type

The type of blade used in the dicing process plays a significant role in determining the quality of the cut and the efficiency of the operation. Different blades are designed for specific wafer materials, with variations in hardness, thickness, and grit size. Documenting the blade type used for each production cycle ensures compatibility with the wafer material and helps in correlating blade performance with output quality. Understanding the relationship between blade type and defect rates enables manufacturers to select the most suitable blades, thereby reducing chipping, cracking, or edge irregularities.

#### a. Blade Material

- Common materials: Diamond and Cubic Boron Nitride (CBN)
- Diamond is the most widely used due to its hardness and durability
- CBN is suitable for specific applications, particularly with ferrous materials

Diamond blades are the industry standard for wafer dicing due to their exceptional hardness and wear resistance. They provide excellent cutting performance across a wide range of materials, including silicon, ceramics, and compound semiconductors. CBN blades, while less common, offer advantages when cutting certain materials that may react chemically with diamond, such as ferrous alloys13.

#### b. **Bond Type**

 Resin bond: Resin bond dicing blades are made with hightemperature phenolic resin, diamond particles, and ceramic fillers. They offer excellent cutting performance on hard and brittle materials, providing clean and chip-free cuts.



Fig. 1.9: Resin Bond

 Metal bond: Metal bond (sintered) dicing blades have excellent form-holding characteristics and provide very long life with high consistency. They are ideal for cutting a wide range of materials like BGA, soft alumina, TiC, LTCC, and ferrite.



Fig. 1.10: Metal bond

 Electroplated/nickel bond: Electroplated (nickel bond) dicing blades have a single layer of diamonds held by a tough, durable nickel alloy. They allow diamond particles to protrude from the bond matrix, providing faster cutting action with minimum heat generation.



Fig. 1.11: Electroplated/nickel bond

 Hybrid bond: Hybrid bond dicing blades combine properties of different bond types to achieve specific performance characteristics. For example, steel core blades with metal or resin bonds offer high rigidity suited for high load and deep cut depth processing.



Fig. 1.12: Hybrid Bond

The bond type significantly influences the blade's cutting characteristics and longevity. Resin bond blades offer a balance between rigidity and flexibility, making them versatile for various materials. They excel in minimizing chipping, crucial for maintaining smooth cut quality in semiconductor wafer production. Metal bond blades provide superior durability and are ideal for cutting harder materials like advanced ceramics. Electroplated or nickel bond blades, such as the NBC-Z series, offer ultra-thin profiles for narrow street widths and precise cuts. Hybrid bonds combine properties of different bond types to achieve specific performance characteristics17.

#### c. Blade Thickness

- Ranges from ultra-thin (0.015 mm) to thicker blades (0.3 mm or more)
- Thinner blades for narrow kerfs and reduced material loss
- Thicker blades for increased stability and deeper cuts

Blade thickness is a critical factor in dicing operations. Ultra-thin blades, like those in the NBC-Z series, allow for extremely narrow street widths, minimizing material loss and enabling higher chip density on wafers. However, thicker blades offer greater stability, especially for deeper cuts or when working with challenging materials. The choice of thickness depends on the specific application requirements, balancing precision with blade stability and longevity78.

#### d. Grit Size

- Ranges from fine (2-4 μm) to coarse (105 μm or larger)
- Finer grits for smoother cuts and reduced chipping
- Coarser grits for faster cutting and increased blade life

Grit size plays a crucial role in cut quality and blade performance. Finer grit sizes (e.g.,  $2-4 \mu m$ ) produce smoother cuts with minimal chipping, ideal for delicate materials or when surface finish is critical. Coarser grits allow for faster cutting speeds and can extend blade life, but may result in rougher cut surfaces. The choice of grit size often involves balancing cut quality with productivity requirements 35.

#### e. Blade Diameter

- Typically around 50-58 mm (2-2.3 inches) for wafer dicing
- Larger diameters allow for deeper cuts
- Smaller diameters for specialized applications

Blade diameter affects the maximum cutting depth and overall dicing performance. Standard wafer dicing blades are typically around 50-58 mm in diameter, providing a good balance between cutting depth capability and precision. Larger diameter blades can achieve deeper cuts but may sacrifice some precision. Smaller diameter blades are used in specialized applications where space is limited or for very thin materials 10.

#### 3. Yield Results

Yield results represent the proportion of chips that meet quality standards out of the total number produced. Monitoring these results is crucial for evaluating the effectiveness of the dicing process. A decline in yield can indicate emerging issues, such as blade wear, improper parameter settings, or equipment misalignment. By consistently tracking yield rates, manufacturers can take preemptive actions to address inefficiencies, ensuring the process remains within acceptable thresholds for quality and cost-effectiveness.

- i. Importance of Yield Monitoring: Monitoring yield is crucial in semiconductor manufacturing as it directly impacts profitability and production efficiency. A high yield indicates that a large proportion of the manufactured chips meet quality standards, maximizing the return on investment for each wafer processed. Furthermore, yield serves as a key indicator of overall process health and stability. Fluctuations or declines in yield can signal underlying issues in the dicing process, equipment performance, or material quality. By closely monitoring yield, manufacturers can quickly identify areas for improvement, optimize their processes, and maintain competitive edge in the industry.
- ii. Types of Yield Measurements: In wafer dicing, several types of yield measurements are considered. Dicing yield specifically focuses on chips damaged during the cutting process, such as those affected by chipping, cracking, or incomplete separation. Parametric yield considers chips that pass visual inspection but fail subsequent electrical tests, which may be influenced by the stresses introduced during dicing. The final yield combines the dicing yield with yields from other manufacturing steps, providing a comprehensive view of the entire production process. Each type of yield measurement offers valuable insights into different aspects of the manufacturing process, allowing for targeted improvements.
- iii. **Factors Affecting Dicing Yield:** Numerous factors can impact dicing yield. The condition and wear of the dicing blade play a crucial role, as a worn or improperly maintained blade can lead to increased chipping or incomplete cuts. Dicing parameters such as cutting speed, feed rate, and coolant flow must be optimized for each specific wafer material and thickness. The properties of the wafer material itself, including its hardness and brittleness, can affect how it responds to the dicing process. Equipment alignment and calibration are critical, as even slight misalignments can result in significant yield losses. Environmental factors such as temperature, humidity, and vibration can also influence the dicing process and, consequently, the yield.
- iv. Yield Analysis Techniques: Various techniques are employed to analyze yield data effectively. Statistical Process Control (SPC) charts are widely used to monitor yield trends over time and detect any significant deviations from expected performance. Pareto analysis of defect types helps identify the most common or impactful issues affecting yield, allowing for prioritized problem-solving. Spatial yield mapping across the wafer can reveal patterns or clusters of defects, which may indicate localized issues in the dicing process or wafer preparation. Trend analysis over time or across batches can uncover gradual shifts in yield performance, potentially signaling equipment degradation or process drift.
- v. **Defect Categories in Dicing:** In wafer dicing, several categories of defects can impact yield. Chipping refers to small pieces breaking off at the edges of the die, often caused by improper blade selection or dicing parameters. Cracking involves fractures extending into the die, which can be due to excessive stress during cutting or handling. Incomplete cuts occur when the dicing blade fails to fully separate the dies, often resulting from inadequate cutting depth or blade wear. Surface damage, such as scratches or other imperfections on the die surface, can be caused by debris, improper cleaning, or handling issues. Understanding and categorizing these defects is crucial for implementing targeted improvements in the dicing process.

- vi. **Yield Improvement Strategies:** Implementing effective strategies to improve yield is essential for maintaining competitiveness in semiconductor manufacturing. Regular blade replacement and maintenance ensure consistent cutting performance and minimize defects caused by worn blades. Optimization of dicing parameters, such as cutting speed and coolant flow, can significantly reduce chipping and cracking. Advanced dicing technologies, like stealth dicing, can offer improved yields for certain materials or applications. Enhanced wafer cleaning and handling procedures minimize contamination and reduce the risk of damage during processing. Continuous operator training and process standardization ensure that best practices are consistently applied across all production shifts.
- vii. Yield Data Collection Methods: Accurate and comprehensive yield data collection is fundamental to effective yield management. Automated optical inspection systems can rapidly detect and categorize visual defects across entire wafers. Electrical testing of individual dies identifies functional issues that may not be visible. Manual inspection by trained operators can be valuable for specific defect types or for verifying automated inspection results. Integration with Manufacturing Execution Systems (MES) allows for real-time yield tracking and correlation with other process data, enabling rapid response to yield issues.
- viii. **Yield Targets and Benchmarking:** Setting appropriate yield targets is crucial for driving continuous improvement in the dicing process. Realistic targets should be based on product complexity, process maturity, and historical performance. Benchmarking against industry standards helps ensure competitiveness, while comparing against internal historical data tracks improvement over time. As processes improve and new technologies are implemented, yield targets should be continuously adjusted to push for ongoing enhancements in performance.
- ix. Long-term Yield Management: Effective long-term yield management involves tracking yield trends over extended periods to identify gradual shifts or cyclical patterns. Correlating yield data with equipment maintenance schedules can reveal the impact of regular maintenance activities on performance. Analyzing the yield impact of process or material changes helps in making informed decisions about process improvements. Implementing predictive maintenance based on yield patterns can prevent unexpected downtime and yield losses. This long-term approach to yield management ensures sustained high performance and continuous improvement in the wafer dicing process.

#### 4. Cycle Time

Cycle time refers to the duration required to complete one dicing operation. Recording this data helps identify bottlenecks and areas for process improvement. Variations in cycle time can point to problems such as equipment malfunctions, suboptimal parameter settings, or operator errors. Analyzing cycle time trends allows manufacturers to streamline operations, maximize throughput, and reduce downtime without compromising chip quality.

- a) Importance: Cycle time is a crucial metric in semiconductor manufacturing as it serves as a key indicator of process efficiency and throughput. It directly impacts the production capacity of a facility, determining how many wafers can be processed in a given time frame. This, in turn, affects the cost-effectiveness of the operation, as shorter cycle times allow for higher output with the same resources. Moreover, accurate cycle time data is critical for effective scheduling and resource allocation in the complex environment of semiconductor production.
- b) Components of Cycle Time: The cycle time in wafer dicing can be broken down into several key components. Setup time involves preparing the dicing saw and loading the wafer, which can vary based on equipment design and operator efficiency. Alignment time is crucial for ensuring precise cutting and depends on the sophistication of alignment systems. The actual cutting time is determined by factors such as wafer size, die layout, and cutting parameters. Cleaning time, which may occur during and after cutting, is essential for removing debris and maintaining cut quality. Finally, unloading time completes the cycle as the diced wafer is removed from the equipment.

- c) Measurement and Tracking: Accurate measurement and tracking of cycle time are essential for process optimization. Many modern dicing systems incorporate automated data logging capabilities that precisely record the duration of each step in the process. For specific subprocesses or in less automated environments, manual logging by operators may be necessary. Advanced facilities often employ barcode or RFID systems for accurate lot tracking, which can be integrated with cycle time data to provide comprehensive process insights.
- d) Cycle Time Analysis: Effective cycle time analysis involves breaking down the total time into its constituent sub-processes. This detailed examination allows for the identification of bottlenecks and inefficiencies within the dicing operation. Comparing actual cycle times against expected or standard times helps in recognizing deviations and areas for improvement. Analyzing variations and trends over time can reveal gradual changes in equipment performance or process drift, enabling proactive maintenance and optimization.
- e) Impact on Overall Equipment Effectiveness (OEE): Cycle time directly affects the performance component of Overall Equipment Effectiveness (OEE), a crucial metric in manufacturing. By reducing cycle time, the equipment's productivity increases, allowing for more wafers to be processed in the same amount of time. This improvement in performance contributes to higher OEE, indicating more efficient use of manufacturing resources and potentially leading to cost savings and increased output.
- f) **Relationship with Yield:** While reducing cycle time is important for efficiency, it must be balanced with maintaining or improving yield. Faster processing times should not come at the expense of cut quality or increased defects. Analyzing the trade-off between speed and quality in dicing operations is crucial. Often, optimizations that improve cycle time, such as better blade technology or more precise alignment, can also positively impact yield, creating a win-win scenario.

#### II. Data Analysis

Data analysis is a critical process in semiconductor manufacturing that involves examining, interpreting, and utilizing collected data to improve the efficiency, quality, and reliability of operations. In the context of wafer dicing, it helps manufacturers identify trends, detect anomalies, and make informed decisions to optimize process parameters. By analyzing key data points—such as cutting speed, blade wear, yield rates, and cycle times—manufacturers can gain actionable insights to refine their processes, minimize defects, and improve overall productivity. Techniques like Statistical Process Control (SPC) and correlation analysis allow for a systematic approach to monitoring, controlling, and enhancing the dicing process. Data analysis ultimately ensures a balance between high throughput and consistent quality, enabling manufacturers to meet stringent industry standards while remaining cost-effective.

#### 1. Pattern Identification

Analyzing the collected data allows for identifying patterns, trends, or deviations that may indicate underlying issues in the dicing process. For example, consistent variations in yield results or cycle time can signify problems such as blade wear, improper machine settings, or material inconsistencies. By recognizing these patterns early, manufacturers can proactively address the root causes, minimizing waste and enhancing efficiency. Pattern analysis also enables predictive maintenance, where equipment servicing is scheduled based on usage trends rather than waiting for a failure to occur.

#### 2. Example: Yield and Cycle Time Variations

When yield consistently declines or cycle time increases, it could indicate blade degradation or suboptimal parameter settings. Addressing these issues promptly, such as by replacing a worn blade or recalibrating equipment, helps maintain process stability and product quality. This example underscores the importance of continuous monitoring and data-driven decision-making in sustaining operational excellence.

#### 3. Statistical Process Control (SPC)

SPC is a statistical methodology used to monitor and control the stability of the dicing process. By employing control charts, manufacturers can distinguish between normal variations (common cause) and abnormal deviations (special cause).

**Control Charts** 

Control charts provide a visual representation of process performance over time. Data points falling within control limits indicate stable operations, while points outside the limits signal potential issues requiring immediate attention.

#### **Early Detection and Intervention**

SPC enables early detection of deviations, allowing manufacturers to implement timely interventions before defects propagate. This reduces waste, prevents the production of defective devices, and ensures that the process remains consistent with quality standards.

### 1.6.3 Planning Preventive Maintenance Activities -

Preventive maintenance is a proactive approach to equipment care that focuses on regularly scheduled maintenance activities to prevent unexpected breakdowns and extend the life of machinery. In semiconductor wafer dicing, planning preventive maintenance activities is crucial for maintaining consistent process efficiency, minimizing downtime, and ensuring product quality. By using data-driven insights, such as blade wear trends and machine performance metrics, manufacturers can develop targeted maintenance schedules tailored to the specific needs of their equipment.

#### A. Establishing a Maintenance Schedule

- a) **Develop a detailed maintenance schedule:** Creating a comprehensive maintenance schedule is crucial for effective preventive maintenance. This involves carefully considering equipment specifications, manufacturer recommendations, and historical performance data. The schedule should outline when each piece of equipment needs to be serviced, what tasks need to be performed, and who is responsible for carrying them out. A well-developed schedule ensures that all critical maintenance activities are performed regularly and systematically.
- b) Determine optimal frequency for maintenance tasks: Determining the right frequency for maintenance tasks is a balancing act. It requires analyzing factors such as equipment usage patterns, criticality to production, and past failure data. Too frequent maintenance can lead to unnecessary downtime and costs, while infrequent maintenance risks equipment failure. The goal is to find the sweet spot where maintenance is performed often enough to prevent breakdowns but not so often that it disrupts production excessively.
- c) Create a comprehensive task list: A detailed task list for each maintenance session is essential for consistency and thoroughness. This list should include all necessary inspections, cleanings, parts replacements, and calibrations. It serves as a guide for maintenance technicians, ensuring that no critical steps are overlooked. The task list should be regularly updated to reflect any changes in equipment or processes.
- d) Balance the schedule to minimize disruptions: Scheduling maintenance activities requires careful coordination with production schedules. The aim is to minimize the impact on production while ensuring that all necessary maintenance is completed. This might involve scheduling major maintenance during planned production downtime or off-peak hours. Effective balancing of the maintenance schedule with production needs is crucial for maintaining both equipment reliability and production efficiency.

e) **Regularly review and adjust the schedule:** The maintenance schedule should not be static but rather a dynamic document that evolves with changing conditions. Regular reviews allow for adjustments based on equipment performance trends, changing production demands, and new insights gained from maintenance activities. This ongoing refinement helps to optimize the maintenance program over time, improving its effectiveness and efficiency.

#### B. Implementing Condition Monitoring

- a) Install sensors and monitoring systems: Installing a network of sensors and monitoring systems is fundamental to modern preventive maintenance. These systems continuously track critical parameters such as temperature, vibration, pressure, and power consumption in real-time. By providing a constant stream of data on equipment health, these systems enable early detection of potential issues before they escalate into failures. The choice and placement of sensors should be carefully considered to ensure comprehensive coverage of all critical equipment components.
- b) **Utilize advanced analytics and machine learning:** The vast amount of data collected by monitoring systems requires sophisticated analysis to be truly useful. Advanced analytics and machine learning algorithms can process this data to identify patterns or anomalies that might indicate developing problems. These tools can detect subtle changes in equipment performance that might be missed by human observers, allowing for more proactive maintenance interventions. Over time, these systems can learn from historical data to improve their predictive accuracy.
- c) Establish baseline performance metrics: To effectively monitor equipment health, it's crucial to establish baseline performance metrics for each piece of equipment. These baselines serve as reference points against which current performance can be compared. Deviations from these baselines can signal potential issues that require attention. Establishing accurate baselines requires careful analysis of equipment performance under normal operating conditions over an extended period.
- d) Integrate with Manufacturing Execution System (MES): Integrating the condition monitoring system with the fab's Manufacturing Execution System (MES) creates a more comprehensive and powerful data management solution. This integration allows for correlation of equipment performance data with production data, providing deeper insights into the relationship between equipment health and product quality. It also facilitates more efficient data collection and analysis, as all relevant information is centralized in one system.
- e) **Develop alert thresholds and notification protocols:** To make the most of condition monitoring, it's essential to establish clear alert thresholds and notification protocols. These thresholds define when deviations from normal performance are significant enough to warrant attention. When these thresholds are exceeded, the system should automatically notify relevant personnel. Well-designed notification protocols ensure that the right people are alerted promptly, allowing for timely intervention to prevent equipment failures.

#### Scan the QR Codes to watch the related videos



https://youtu.be/MpSgg2gWSsU? si=CHDLRjhIBx1LY-Cq

Silicon Carbide



https://youtu.be/m4G55qtt6KA ?si=rnva8nuPG5Uk8vWd

Damage identification by visual Inspection method



https://youtu.be/SFOSEFp9yE U?si=5v6NlrZ-T1g9ORiC

What is Device Calibration



https://youtu.be/5sWHloL87P 8?si=R0gUGLsj6AzliBls

**Process Parameter** 











# 2. Dicing Blade Selection & Inventory Management

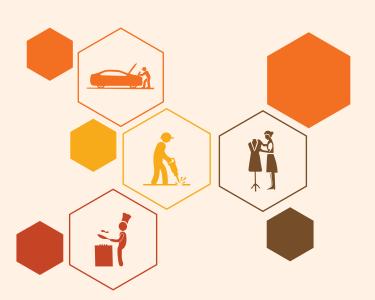
Unit 2.1: Dicing Blade Selection and Specifications

Unit 2.2: Dicing Blade Inspection and Wear Detection

Unit 2.3: Dicing Blade Maintenance and Inventory Management

Unit 2.4: Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Dicing Blades

Unit 2.5: Blade Wear Monitoring and Process Optimization



# **Key Learning Outcomes**



#### At the end of this module, you will be able to:

- 1. Explain the impact of wafer thickness on blade selection and potential chip edge quality issues.
- 2. Explain the importance of establishing a routine inspection schedule for dicing blades as per manufacturer's recommendations or company SOPs.
- 3. Identify signs of wear and tear on dicing blades (chipped segments, reduced diameter, blade glazing) that may affect cutting performance.
- 4. Explain the proper use of inspection tools (magnifying glass, blade wear gauge) for detailed blade examination.
- 5. Explain the importance of documenting inspection findings and blade condition (usable, requires replacement) for tracking purposes.
- 6. Explain the principles of inventory management, including establishing minimum and maximum inventory levels based on usage patterns and lead times.
- 7. Explain the importance of proper storage conditions for dicing blades (humidity control, dust-free environment) to maintain optimal performance and lifespan.
- 8. Describe safe and environmentally responsible disposal procedures for used or worn-out dicing blades.
- 9. Demonstrate gathering key information from wafer specification documents (material datasheet, chip design layout) to determine blade selection criteria, excluding wafer material properties.
- 10. Identify the wafer material composition, thickness, and desired chip size from the specifications.
- 11. Select the appropriate dicing blade type (e.g., diamond, abrasive) considering compatibility, cost-effectiveness, and desired cutting performance.
- 12. Demonstrate the proper use of inspection tools (magnifying glass, blade wear gauge) to examine dicing blades for signs of wear and tear.
- 13. Utilize designated tracking systems (e.g., inventory management software, physical inventory checks) to monitor current blade inventory levels (quantity, type).
- 14. Initiate blade procurement processes (purchase orders) to ensure sufficient stock before depletion, when inventory levels fall below the minimum threshold.
- 15. Demonstrate how to safely handle dicing blades during inventory management activities (receiving, storing, issuing) following proper procedures.

# **Unit 2.1: Dicing Blade Selection and Specifications**

# **Unit Objectives**



#### At the end of this module, you will be able to:

- 1. Demonstrate how to gather key information from wafer specification documents (material datasheet, chip design layout) to determine blade selection criteria.
- 2. Identify wafer material composition, thickness, and desired chip size from the specifications.
- 3. Select the appropriate dicing blade type (diamond, abrasive) based on compatibility, cost-effectiveness, and desired cutting performance.

# 2.1.1 Gathering Key Information from Wafer Specifications for Blade Selection

Wafer specification documents are crucial technical resources in the semiconductor industry that provide detailed information about the physical, electrical, and dimensional properties of semiconductor wafers. These documents serve as essential references for engineers, designers, and manufacturers involved in the production of integrated circuits and other semiconductor devices.

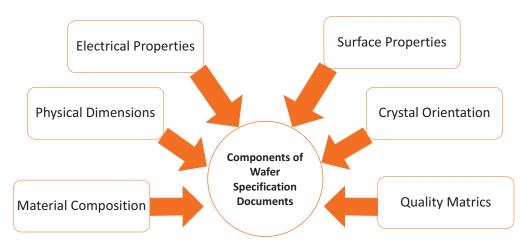


Fig. 2.1: Components of Wafer Specification Documents

#### Components typically found in wafer specification documents

#### a. Material Composition

The material composition section of wafer specification documents provides crucial information about the primary semiconductor material and any additional substances used in the wafer's construction.

#### i. Primary Material

The majority of semiconductor wafers are made from silicon, which accounts for more than 90% of wafer production due to its abundance, cost-effectiveness, and excellent electrical properties. Other materials, such as gallium arsenide and silicon carbide, are used in specialized applications where specific electrical or thermal properties are required, like high-frequency or high-power devices.

#### ii. Dopants

Dopants are specific impurities intentionally added to semiconductors to modify their electrical characteristics. For example, boron is commonly used as a p-type dopant to create positive charge carriers, while phosphorus, arsenic, and antimony are used for n-type doping to introduce negative charge carriers. The precise control of dopant levels allows manufacturers to tailor the electrical properties of the wafer for different applications.

#### iii. Concentration Level

The concentration of dopants is a critical factor in determining the electrical behavior of the wafer. Dopant concentration is typically measured in atoms per cubic centimeter and must be precisely controlled to achieve the desired conductivity. High or low concentrations of dopants can influence factors like resistivity, carrier mobility, and the wafer's overall performance in semiconductor devices.

#### iv. Crystal Growth Method

The method used to grow semiconductor crystals, such as Czochralski (CZ) or Float Zone (FZ), plays a significant role in determining the wafer's quality. CZ-grown wafers often have higher oxygen content, which can affect electrical properties, while FZ wafers tend to have lower impurities and are used in applications requiring higher performance. The choice of method can impact the wafer's resistivity and overall electrical characteristics.

#### v. Oxygen and Carbon Content

Oxygen and carbon impurities are particularly relevant in Czochralski (CZ) wafers, where their presence can negatively impact the device's performance. Oxygen can introduce unwanted defects and affect resistivity, while carbon content can lead to issues with wafer quality and device reliability. Monitoring and controlling these impurities is essential to ensure the high performance of semiconductor devices.

#### b. Physical Dimensions

The physical dimensions of a wafer play a critical role in determining the appropriate tools and techniques for its processing. Factors such as wafer diameter, thickness, and edge profile significantly influence the choice of equipment, including dicing blades, to ensure precision and efficiency during manufacturing. The physical dimensions section provides precise measurements of the wafer's key geometric properties

#### i. Diameter

The diameter of semiconductor wafers typically ranges from 25.4 mm (1 inch) to 300 mm (12 inches), with 300 mm being the industry standard for high-volume semiconductor manufacturing. Larger diameters allow for more chips to be produced per wafer, improving production efficiency and reducing material waste.

#### ii. Thickness

Wafer thickness varies depending on the diameter, with smaller wafers (e.g., 25.4 mm) being thinner (around 275  $\mu$ m), while larger wafers (e.g., 300 mm) tend to be thicker (up to 775  $\mu$ m). Thickness is important for the wafer's mechanical stability during processing and impacts factors such as handling and uniformity during device fabrication.

#### iii. Flatness

Flatness, measured as Total Thickness Variation (TTV), is a critical parameter that ensures the wafer's surface is uniformly flat. TTV is typically specified within a few microns, as any deviations can affect the accuracy of the photolithography process and the overall quality of the semiconductor devices.

#### iv. Bow and Warp

Bow and warp refer to the curvature of the wafer, with bow indicating the central deflection and warp referring to non-uniform curvature across the surface. Both measures are usually specified within tens of microns, as excessive bow or warp can affect the wafer's compatibility with processing equipment and lead to defects during manufacturing.

#### v. Edge Exclusion Zone

The edge exclusion zone is the area around the wafer's perimeter where devices are not fabricated due to potential defects, non-uniformities, or contamination. This zone helps to avoid introducing errors in the manufacturing process and ensures that the quality of the chips produced from the wafer meets the required standards.

These precise dimensional specifications are essential for ensuring compatibility with processing equipment and maintaining consistent device performance across the wafer.

#### c. Electrical Properties

Understanding the electrical properties of a wafer is essential for ensuring its compatibility with the intended application. Characteristics such as resistivity, dielectric constant, and conductivity provide crucial insights into the wafer's performance and behavior under operational conditions, guiding decisions in material handling and processing.

#### i. Resistivity

Resistivity, measured in ohm-cm, indicates the material's resistance to the flow of electric current. It is influenced by the doping levels; a higher resistivity means less current flow, while a lower resistivity allows for easier current flow. The resistivity of a semiconductor material is crucial for designing devices with specific electrical properties.

#### ii. Conductivity Type

The conductivity type of a wafer is either n-type or p-type, depending on the dopants used. N-type wafers are doped with elements like phosphorus or arsenic, introducing extra electrons, whereas p-type wafers are doped with elements like boron, which creates "holes" or positive charge carriers. This property determines how the wafer behaves in electronic devices.

#### iii. Carrier Concentration

Carrier concentration refers to the number of free charge carriers (electrons in n-type or holes in p-type) within the material. This directly influences the material's electrical conductivity and is governed by the doping concentration. Higher carrier concentration results in better electrical conduction and is vital for device performance.

#### iv. Mobility

Mobility measures how easily charge carriers (electrons or holes) move through the material when an electric field is applied. Higher mobility allows for faster switching and better performance in electronic devices, making it an important factor in semiconductor design, especially for high-speed applications.

#### v. Lifetime

Lifetime refers to the average time that charge carriers (electrons or holes) remain free before recombining with other carriers. Longer carrier lifetimes result in better performance of devices such as solar cells and transistors, as they allow for more efficient charge transport and reduced losses during operation.

These electrical properties are crucial for device designers to understand how the wafer will behave in various circuit applications and how it will interact with subsequent processing steps.

#### d. Surface Properties

The surface properties of a wafer, including roughness, flatness, and cleanliness, are critical in determining its suitability for precise semiconductor processing. These attributes impact the quality of the dicing process and the overall performance of the chips, making their assessment an essential step in wafer preparation. The surface properties section provides detailed information about the wafer's surface characteristics

#### i. Surface Finish

Surface finish refers to the level of polish applied to the wafer. Single-side polished (SSP) wafers have one polished surface, while double-side polished (DSP) wafers are polished on both sides. The finish affects the wafer's performance during processing and device fabrication, with DSP offering better uniformity for certain applications.

#### ii. Roughness

Roughness is the irregularity on the wafer's surface, typically measured in angstroms (Å). Atomic force microscopy (AFM) is used to assess surface roughness, which often ranges between 1-3 Å for polished surfaces. Low roughness is critical for precise device fabrication, as it minimizes defects and improves material properties.

#### iii. Surface Orientation

Surface orientation indicates the alignment of the wafer's surface relative to its crystallographic planes. A miscut or off-axis angle can be intentionally introduced for specific applications, such as improving the wafer's mechanical properties or facilitating certain types of devices. The orientation significantly influences electrical characteristics and device performance.

#### iv. Contamination Levels

Contamination levels specify the acceptable amount of foreign materials, such as metals or organic compounds, that can be present on the wafer's surface. High contamination can lead to device failure or performance degradation, making cleanroom environments and strict protocols critical during wafer handling and processing.

#### v. Particle Count

Particle count refers to the maximum number and size of particles allowed on the wafer's surface, typically specified in particles per square centimeter. Excessive particles can cause defects in the fabrication process, leading to lower yield and performance issues. Cleanliness is paramount to minimize contamination and ensure high-quality devices.

These surface properties are critical for ensuring proper adhesion of subsequent layers, minimizing defects, and maintaining consistent device performance across the wafer.

#### e. Crystal Orientation

Crystal orientation is a fundamental property of a semiconductor wafer that significantly affects its mechanical and electronic behavior. The alignment of the crystal lattice determines the wafer's anisotropic characteristics, influencing dicing precision, blade wear, and overall chip performance in subsequent applications. The crystal orientation section specifies the arrangement of atoms in the wafer's crystal structure

#### i. Miller Indices

Miller indices are a set of numbers that define the orientation of a wafer's surface relative to its crystal lattice. Common indices for silicon wafers include (100), (111), and (110), which represent different crystallographic planes. These orientations influence the wafer's electrical and mechanical properties and are essential for device fabrication, particularly in determining how the wafer will interact with dopants and processing steps.

#### ii. Primary Flat

The primary flat is a straight edge ground onto the wafer, indicating a specific crystallographic direction, usually (110) for silicon. This flat serves as a reference for aligning the wafer during processing and for distinguishing between different wafer types or orientations. The length and orientation of the primary flat are typically specified to ensure accurate alignment during handling and device fabrication.

#### iii. Secondary Flat

The secondary flat is an additional, smaller flat, often used to distinguish between different wafer types, such as n-type versus p-type, or different crystallographic orientations. It can also help identify the wafer's primary flat orientation. This flat plays a key role in proper wafer orientation and is particularly useful when working with wafers of larger diameters or varying doping types.

#### iv. Notch

The notch is an alternative to flats, often found on larger wafers (typically 200 mm and above). It is a small cut in the wafer's edge, providing a unique reference for wafer orientation. The notch is used to identify the crystallographic direction and is crucial for automated wafer handling and orientation, particularly in high-volume manufacturing.

Crystal orientation affects various properties including etching rates, ion implantation depths, and the formation of oxide layers. It's crucial for processes that rely on the crystal structure, such as epitaxial growth or anisotropic etching.

#### f. Quality Metrics

Quality metrics assess the overall integrity and performance of a wafer, ensuring it meets the required standards for semiconductor manufacturing. Parameters such as defect density, contamination levels, and uniformity are critical for maintaining consistency and optimizing the efficiency of the dicing process. This section outlines various parameters used to assess the overall quality of the wafer:

#### i. Total Thickness Variation (TTV)

TTV refers to the difference between the maximum and minimum thickness measurements across a wafer. It is a critical parameter for determining the uniformity of the wafer, impacting the consistency of subsequent processes such as photolithography and etching. Minimizing TTV ensures that devices fabricated on the wafer will have consistent electrical and mechanical properties.

#### ii. Site Flatness

Site flatness measures the local flatness over small areas of the wafer's surface. It is particularly important for photolithography, where uniform surface characteristics are necessary for accurate pattern transfer. Variations in site flatness can lead to problems in the alignment of layers and the precision of device structures.

#### iii. Edge Roll-Off

Edge roll-off refers to the deviation from flatness near the edge of the wafer. This can affect the wafer's ability to fit into equipment during processing and impact the uniformity of device features near the wafer's edge. A high degree of edge roll-off may lead to issues in device performance, particularly in precision applications.

#### iv. Slip Lines

Slip lines are linear defects caused by mechanical or thermal stresses during wafer processing. They represent dislocations or defects in the crystal lattice that can affect the electrical properties of devices on the wafer. The density of slip lines must be carefully monitored and kept within allowable limits to maintain the wafer's integrity.

#### v. Oxygen Induced Stacking Faults (OISF)

OISFs are defects that occur in silicon wafers, particularly those grown using the Czochralski (CZ) method. These faults are caused by the precipitation of oxygen, which can affect the wafer's electrical properties and the performance of devices. Monitoring and controlling oxygen levels during crystal growth can minimize the formation of OISFs.

#### vi. Light Point Defects (LPD)

LPDs are small surface defects that can be detected through light scattering techniques. These defects may not always be visible through traditional inspection methods but can impact the quality of the wafer, particularly in high-precision applications. The maximum allowable LPD density is specified to ensure that these surface imperfections do not affect device performance or yield.

These quality metrics help ensure that the wafers meet the stringent requirements necessary for successful device fabrication and high manufacturing yields.

# 2.1.2 Wafer material composition, thickness, and desired chip size from the specifications

Wafer specifications is crucial for selecting the appropriate dicing blade and optimizing the cutting process. The three main factors to consider are wafer material composition, thickness, and desired chip size.

#### A. Wafer Material Composition

Wafer material composition is a critical factor in semiconductor manufacturing, as it directly influences the electrical and physical properties of the final device. The choice of material impacts performance, cost, and suitability for specific applications.

Semiconductor wafers are thin slices of crystalline materials used as the foundation for fabricating integrated circuits and other electronic devices. The composition of these wafers is carefully selected based on the desired properties and intended applications of the final product.

#### a) Silicon (Si)

Silicon is the most widely used wafer material, accounting for over 90% of semiconductor wafers. It offers a balance of excellent electrical properties, thermal conductivity, and cost-effectiveness. Its abundance on Earth makes it readily available and affordable, while its ability to be manufactured with extremely high purity ensures reliability in integrated circuits.



Fig. 2.2: Silicon

#### b) Gallium Arsenide (GaAs)

GaAs is a compound semiconductor with higher electron mobility than silicon, making it ideal for high-frequency and optoelectronic applications. Its direct bandgap allows efficient light emission and absorption, making it suitable for devices like LEDs, laser diodes, and solar cells. However, its production cost is higher compared to silicon.



Fig. 2.3: Gallium Arsenide (GaAs)

#### c) Silicon Carbide (SiC)

Known for its wide bandgap and high thermal conductivity, SiC is primarily used in power electronics and high-temperature applications. It can withstand extreme conditions, such as high voltages and temperatures, making it ideal for electric vehicles and industrial power systems.



Fig. 2.4: Silicon Carbide (SiC)

#### d) Indium Phosphide (InP)

InP is a binary compound semiconductor with a direct bandgap that supports high-speed and optoelectronic applications. It is widely used in fiber-optic communication systems, lasers, and high-frequency transistors due to its superior electron mobility and ability to efficiently emit and absorb infrared light.



Fig. 2.5: Indium Phosphide (InP)

#### e) Germanium (Ge)

Germanium is a less common semiconductor material often combined with silicon (SiGe) for high-speed devices. It has excellent optical properties and is used in infrared optics, photodetectors, and some specialized transistors.



Fig. 2.6: Germanium (Ge)

f) **Gallium Nitride (GaN):** GaN is an emerging material known for its wide bandgap, high electron mobility, and thermal conductivity. It is used in high-power and high-frequency applications such as RF devices, power amplifiers, and next-generation power electronics.



Fig. 2.7: Gallium Nitride (GaN)

#### g) Doping

- h) Semiconductor wafers are often doped with impurities like boron (p-type) or phosphorus (n-type) to modify their electrical properties. Doping allows precise control of conductivity levels essential for device functionality.
- i) **Purity:** Semiconductor wafers require extremely high purity levels, often 99.9999999% (9N) or higher. This ensures minimal defects in the crystal structure, which is critical for reliable device performance.

These materials are selected based on their unique properties to meet the specific requirements of various semiconductor applications, from consumer electronics to advanced industrial systems.

#### B. Wafer Thickness

Wafer thickness is a critical parameter in semiconductor manufacturing that significantly impacts the performance, reliability, and functionality of electronic devices. The thickness of a wafer is carefully controlled throughout the production process to meet specific requirements for different applications.

#### a. Standard thicknesses

Silicon wafer thicknesses typically range from 275  $\mu$ m to 825  $\mu$ m, varying based on wafer diameter. This range ensures a balance between mechanical stability and processability. Manufacturers carefully control wafer thickness to meet specific requirements for different applications and fabrication processes. The standard thickness for each diameter has been established through years of industry experience and optimization.

#### b. Diameter-thickness relationship

Larger diameter wafers are generally thicker to maintain mechanical stability during handling and processing. This relationship is crucial as wafer sizes have increased over time to improve manufacturing efficiency. For instance, 2-inch wafers are typically around 275  $\mu$ m thick, while 12-inch (300 mm) wafers can be up to 775-800  $\mu$ m thick146. The increased thickness for larger wafers helps prevent warping and breakage during high-temperature processes.

#### c. Tolerance

Wafer thickness tolerance is typically specified as  $\pm 25~\mu m$  for wafers up to 6 inches in diameter, and  $\pm 50~\mu m$  for larger wafers. This tolerance is critical for ensuring consistency in subsequent processing steps and device performance. Tighter tolerances may be required for specific applications, but they often come at a higher cost. Manufacturers use advanced measurement techniques to ensure wafers meet these tight tolerance specifications.

#### d. Thinning process

Wafers often undergo backgrinding to reduce thickness after circuit fabrication. This process, also known as wafer thinning, can reduce wafer thickness to 100  $\mu$ m or less for specific applications. Backgrinding is crucial for enabling thinner packages, improving heat dissipation, and allowing for 3D integration of chips. The process must be carefully controlled to avoid damaging the fabricated circuits on the wafer's front side.

#### e. Application-specific thicknesses

Different devices require various wafer thicknesses to optimize performance and meet specific design requirements. For example, logic gates may use wafers around 100  $\mu$ m thick, while MEMS devices might require ultra-thin wafers of 30  $\mu$ m or less. The choice of wafer thickness depends on factors such as heat dissipation needs, mechanical strength requirements, and packaging constraints.

#### f. Impact on performance

Wafer thickness significantly affects the performance of final devices. It influences heat dissipation, with thinner wafers generally allowing for better thermal management. Thickness also affects mechanical strength, which is crucial for device reliability. Additionally, wafer thickness can impact electrical characteristics, particularly in power devices and sensors. Balancing these factors is essential for optimizing device performance.

#### g. Measurement techniques

Precise thickness measurements are crucial for quality control and process optimization in wafer manufacturing. Optical interferometry is a common non-contact method used for high-precision thickness measurements. Other techniques include capacitive sensing and laser triangulation. These non-contact methods allow for rapid, accurate mea

#### C. Desired Chip Size

The desired chip size is a crucial factor in determining the specifications and techniques for wafer dicing. Accurate chip sizing ensures optimal functionality, yield, and compatibility with the intended applications. It directly influences the blade selection, cutting precision, and overall efficiency of the process.

#### a. Dimensional Requirements

The length, width, and thickness of the chips must align with the specifications of the intended application. Precise dimensions ensure that the chips fit seamlessly into devices and maintain their functionality, avoiding assembly challenges.

#### b. Yield Optimization

Smaller chip sizes allow more chips to be produced from a single wafer, maximizing yield. However, this increases the need for precise dicing techniques to minimize defects and material wastage, ensuring the highest number of usable chips.

#### c. Blade Width and Kerf Loss

The blade's width determines the kerf loss, or the material removed during cutting. Selecting a blade with minimal kerf ensures the desired chip dimensions are maintained while reducing material wastage and preserving wafer integrity.

#### d. Tolerances and Accuracy

Applications requiring high-performance chips demand strict adherence to dimensional tolerances. Achieving this level of accuracy requires advanced tools and controlled processes to ensure that each chip meets the required specifications.

#### e. End-Use Application

The chip size depends on its final application, as larger chips are often used in power devices, while smaller chips are preferred for compact and portable electronics. Understanding the application helps guide the dicing process and blade selection to match performance requirements.

# 2.1.3 Dicing Blade Selection: Compatibility, Cost, and Performance

Choosing the right dicing blade is essential for achieving optimal cutting results while maintaining cost efficiency. The selection between diamond and abrasive blades is influenced by material compatibility, the required cutting performance, and the overall cost considerations. A well-suited blade type ensures precision, reduces operational costs, and meets the specific demands of the wafer material and cutting process.

#### A) Blade Type Selection

Selecting the appropriate blade type is crucial for achieving optimal results in the wafer dicing process. The choice between diamond and abrasive blades depends on factors such as material compatibility, cutting requirements, and production demands. A well-informed selection ensures precision, cost-efficiency, and durability, aligning the blade's performance with the desired outcomes.

#### **Material Compatibility**

#### i. Hardness

Harder materials, such as silicon carbide, require a more robust cutting tool to ensure efficient and precise cuts. Diamond blades are well-suited for these materials due to their superior hardness, providing longer-lasting performance and faster cutting speeds without excessive wear.

#### ii. Brittleness

Brittle materials, like certain semiconductors, require careful handling to avoid fractures during the cutting process. Diamond blades offer better control and produce finer, cleaner cuts, which minimizes the risk of chipping and cracking in brittle materials.

#### iii. Material Compatibility

Each material has unique properties that influence the selection of the blade. Diamond blades are more effective for tougher, harder materials, while abrasive blades are a better choice for softer or less demanding materials due to their affordability and efficiency in those applications.

#### **Durability and Cutting Speed**

#### i. Diamond Blades

Diamond blades are highly durable and can maintain their sharpness for longer periods, allowing for faster cutting speeds. This makes them ideal for high-volume production, where reduced process time and minimal downtime for blade replacement are critical for efficiency.

#### ii. Abrasive Blades

Abrasive blades, while more affordable, wear out faster due to their softer composition. They may be better suited for low-volume or less demanding applications, where cutting speed is not as critical and blade replacement costs are lower.

#### **Quality of Finish**

#### i. Diamond Blades

Diamond blades are known for providing a cleaner and more precise finish, with minimal chipping or rough edges. This is essential for high-quality applications where chip dimensions, surface finish, and precision are critical.

#### ii. Abrasive Blades

Abrasive blades typically leave a rougher surface finish and may produce chips or edges that are less clean. They are suitable for applications with less stringent quality requirements where finish quality is not as critical.

#### B) Cost-Effectiveness

Cost-effectiveness is a crucial factor in selecting the right dicing blade, as it balances initial investment with long-term performance. While diamond blades have higher upfront costs, they offer superior durability and longer lifespan, making them more economical over time for high-volume production. On the other hand, abrasive blades, though less expensive initially, may require more frequent replacements, which can increase costs in the long run. Evaluating the overall cost-effectiveness involves considering factors such as production volume, blade replacement frequency, and the specific needs of the application.

#### a. Initial Costs vs. Longevity

Diamond blades come with a higher initial cost but are designed for longer durability, making them a more cost-effective choice in the long run for high-volume or continuous production. Their extended lifespan reduces the frequency of replacements, minimizing downtime and operational costs. In contrast, abrasive blades are cheaper upfront but wear out faster, requiring more frequent replacements, which can increase overall costs over time.

#### b. Production Volume

For high production volumes, diamond blades are more beneficial as their longer lifespan and consistent performance reduce the frequency of blade changes and associated costs. They maintain their cutting efficiency even with increased use, making them ideal for large-scale operations. For smaller production runs, abrasive blades may be more economical due to their lower initial cost, but their higher replacement rates may still make diamond blades a better long-term investment if the volume increases.

#### c. Frequency of Blade Replacement

The frequency of blade replacement directly impacts overall cost-effectiveness. Frequent blade replacements can lead to increased downtime, labor costs, and material waste. Diamond blades, with their higher durability, minimize these issues, making them more cost-efficient for continuous or large-scale production, while abrasive blades may incur higher operational costs due to the need for more regular replacements and the associated downtime.

#### C) Cutting Performance

Cutting performance is a critical factor in selecting the appropriate dicing blade, as it directly impacts the quality, precision, and efficiency of the cutting process. The chosen blade must meet the specific requirements for cut quality, chip dimensions, and tolerance levels, ensuring that the final product meets the desired standards. Whether opting for diamond or abrasive blades, understanding the cutting performance required for each application helps in selecting the blade that will deliver the best results, minimizing defects and optimizing production efficiency.

#### **Cutting Quality**

#### 1. Diamond Blades

Diamond blades are ideal for applications that demand high-quality cuts with minimal chipping or rough edges. Their sharpness and precision allow for cleaner cuts, which is essential for applications that require fine tolerances and smooth surfaces. They provide a level of accuracy that ensures the chips or components meet stringent performance requirements.

#### 2. Abrasive Blades

Abrasive blades are sufficient for applications where precision is not as critical, and relaxed tolerance and finish are acceptable. They may produce rougher cuts and slightly more chipping but are adequate for tasks that don't require the fine finish or exact dimensions provided by diamond blades.

#### **Application-Specific Needs**

#### 1. Precise Dimensions and Tolerances

For applications that demand highly precise dimensions and tight tolerances, investing in premium diamond blades is necessary. These blades provide superior cutting accuracy, reducing the risk of defects, and ensuring that each chip or component fits within the specified tolerances, which is essential for high-performance applications.

#### 2. Less Demanding Tasks

For tasks that are less stringent in terms of cutting quality, standard-grade abrasive blades can be used. These blades balance performance and cost by offering a more affordable solution while still meeting the required cutting needs. They work well in applications that do not require the high precision or fine finish of diamond blades.

Selecting the appropriate dicing blade is crucial for optimizing both cutting quality and cost-effectiveness in wafer dicing processes. Diamond blades offer superior durability, precision, and cutting performance, making them ideal for high-volume production and applications with strict quality requirements. On the other hand, abrasive blades, while less expensive initially, may be more suitable for smaller production runs or less demanding applications where cost savings are more important than premium performance.

# **Unit 2.2: Dicing Blade Inspection and Wear Detection**

# **Unit Objectives**



#### At the end of this module, you will be able to:

- 1. Explain the impact of wafer thickness on blade selection and potential chip edge quality issues.
- 2. Identify signs of wear and tear on dicing blades (chipped segments, reduced diameter, blade glazing) that may affect cutting performance.
- 3. Demonstrate the proper use of inspection tools (magnifying glass, blade wear gauge) to examine dicing blades for signs of wear.
- 4. Explain the importance of documenting inspection findings and blade condition (usable, requires replacement) for tracking purposes.

# 2.2.1 Impact of Wafer Thickness on Blade Selection and Chip Edge Quality Issues

Wafer thickness is a critical factor in selecting the right dicing blade and ensuring that the cutting process meets the required precision and quality. The blade must be chosen based on its ability to handle the physical properties of the wafer material and thickness. Incorrect blade selection can lead to several quality issues, affecting the performance and yield of the chips. Understanding the relationship between wafer thickness, blade type, and edge quality is crucial for optimal dicing results.

#### 1. Blade Selection

Wafer thickness plays a crucial role in determining the appropriate dicing blade selection and the quality of the chip edges. The type of blade used must be compatible with the material's thickness to ensure efficient cutting and optimal chip quality. Thicker wafers generally require more robust blades that can handle greater material resistance, while thinner wafers demand finer, more precise blades to avoid damage. An improper blade selection can lead to several issues, including chipping, cracking, and rough edges, which can significantly impact the final product quality and yield.

#### A) Thicker Wafers

When working with thicker wafers, the increased material resistance requires blades that can withstand the pressure and effectively cut through the dense material. These wafers present a challenge for the dicing process, demanding blades with enhanced durability and cutting power to maintain efficiency and quality. Selecting the right blade is essential to prevent wear and ensure smooth operation during high-volume production.

#### a. Require blades designed to handle increased material resistance

Thicker wafers are denser, and cutting them requires blades that can manage the extra resistance. Blades need to have higher strength and rigidity to handle the pressure during cutting without causing excessive wear or slowing down the process. This ensures efficient cutting and reduces the risk of blade failure during operation.

# b. These blades should be durable, with higher cutting strength and stability to prevent excessive wear and tear

Since thicker wafers generate more heat and friction, the blade must be durable enough to endure these conditions without losing its sharpness or stability. Blades with higher cutting strength and enhanced stability maintain their efficiency over time, reducing the frequency of replacements and minimizing downtime.

#### c. Typically, diamond blades or thicker abrasive blades are used for thicker wafers

Diamond blades are commonly used for thicker wafers due to their exceptional hardness and longevity. For less demanding applications, thicker abrasive blades can also be an option, as they can handle the physical demands of cutting through dense material without excessive wear. Both types of blades offer the required durability and cutting efficiency.

#### B) **Thinner Wafers**

Thinner wafers, being more delicate, require blades that can make precise and clean cuts with minimal force. The cutting process for these wafers needs to be more controlled, as improper blade selection or excessive cutting force can damage the wafer structure. A finer blade ensures that the wafer's integrity is maintained throughout the dicing process.

#### a. Need finer, more precise blades to avoid cutting issues

Thinner wafers are more vulnerable to damage from excessive cutting force or imprecise blades. Finer, more precise blades are designed to reduce the risk of chipping, cracking, or other damage. These blades offer a smooth, controlled cut that minimizes stress on the wafer material.

- b. Thinner blades with a smaller kerf are necessary to minimize the impact on delicate materials

  The kerf, or the width of the cut, plays a significant role in the overall impact on the wafer. Thinner blades with a smaller kerf reduce the amount of material removed during cutting, preserving the integrity of delicate wafers. This also leads to better yield and minimal waste during production.
- c. These blades should have the ability to make clean, smooth cuts with minimal force
  Thinner blades are engineered to produce clean, smooth cuts without putting excessive force on the
  wafer. This precision ensures that the wafer remains intact and undamaged, making them ideal for
  cutting fragile or thin materials that require a higher degree of accuracy in the cutting process.

#### 2) Chip Edge Quality Issues

When selecting the proper dicing blade for cutting wafers, it is essential to consider the potential chip edge quality issues that may arise. Improper blade selection or incorrect cutting parameters can lead to problems like chipping, cracking, and rough edges, all of which can significantly affect the overall quality and yield of the chips. These issues are often more prevalent when working with thicker or thinner wafers, making it crucial to match the blade characteristics with the material being cut.

#### A) Chipping

Chipping occurs when small fragments or pieces of material break off the edges of the chip during the cutting process. This is a common issue when the blade lacks the required control or precision needed for delicate or dense materials. It is critical to choose the correct blade to ensure smooth, clean cuts, as chipping can lead to significant material loss and reduced product quality.

#### a. Chipping of Thicker Wafers Due to Improper Cutting

Thicker wafers require blades with high precision and controlled cutting force. If the blade is not capable of managing the pressure exerted during the cutting process, chips may form along the edges, damaging the chip quality. Proper blade selection is necessary to reduce this risk and ensure a clean cut.

#### b. Chipping of Thin Wafers Due to Excessive Force or Coarse Blade

Thinner wafers are delicate and more prone to chipping under excessive force. Using a blade that is too coarse or applying too much pressure can cause cracks and chips to form on the edges. To prevent this, finer blades with controlled cutting parameters are essential for maintaining wafer integrity and avoiding unnecessary material loss.

#### B) Cracking

Cracking is another critical issue that arises when the cutting process places too much stress on the wafer, causing fractures that affect the chip's structural integrity. Incorrect blade choice can lead to vibrations or excessive force, which in turn can crack the wafer. This is especially problematic for thicker wafers that require blades with the appropriate strength to manage the stress.

#### a. Impact of Incorrect Blade Selection on Wafer Quality

If the blade is not well-suited for the wafer's material or thickness, it can generate vibrations or uneven forces during cutting. These forces can cause cracks to form, which degrade the quality of the chip and make it unusable. Proper blade alignment and selection help minimize these risks.

#### b. Cracking of Thicker Wafers Due to Insufficient Blade Strength

For thicker wafers, stronger and more rigid blades are required to handle the increased material resistance. If a blade that is too weak or dull is used, the cutting process may cause fractures or uneven cuts, leading to poor-quality chips. Selecting the right blade prevents these issues and ensures stable cutting performance.

#### C) Rough Edges

Rough edges occur when the cutting blade does not provide the desired level of smoothness, which can be caused by a dull or inappropriate blade. This issue is common with thicker wafers, where improper cutting parameters or blade choice can lead to uneven edges, impacting the overall quality and precision of the chips.

#### a. Rough Edges on Chips Due to Coarse or Dull Blades

If the blade is not sharp enough or too coarse, it can create uneven, rough edges during cutting. This is especially problematic when high-quality chips are needed for applications that require fine tolerances. The blade must be sharp and appropriately sized to produce smooth cuts and prevent rough edges.

#### b. Roughness in Thicker Wafers from Inappropriate Blades or Parameters

Thicker wafers require blades with sufficient cutting power and sharpness to make clean, smooth cuts. Using a blade that is too rough or dull for the material can cause excessive roughness along the edges, leading to a decrease in chip quality. Fine-tuning the blade type and cutting parameters is essential to minimize rough edges in thicker wafer materials.

# **2.2.2 Signs of Dicing Blade Wear Affecting Performance**

Dicing blades experience wear and tear during the cutting process due to the constant friction, heat, and material resistance they encounter. Over time, these factors can degrade the blade's performance, leading to issues that affect the quality of cuts and the overall efficiency of the dicing operation. Identifying early signs of wear is essential to maintain optimal cutting performance, reduce material waste, and ensure product quality. The following signs indicate that the blade may need inspection, maintenance, or replacement to continue performing effectively.

#### 1. Chipped Segments

Chipped segments on a dicing blade occur when small pieces break off the blade surface, typically due to excessive force, hard or brittle materials, or prolonged usage. This form of wear can impact the blade's overall cutting performance, resulting in inconsistent cuts and potential defects in the wafer. Detecting chipped segments early is crucial to maintaining high-quality chip production and preventing further damage to the blade or material.

#### i. High Levels of Stress

When a blade encounters too much force or pressure during the cutting process, it can lead to small pieces breaking off the blade surface, known as chipped segments. These chips are an indication that the blade has been subjected to more stress than it was designed to handle, which can compromise its ability to make clean, precise cuts. Excessive stress can cause uneven cutting, which leads to poor wafer quality.

#### ii. Chpping of Wafer Material

Chipped segments on the blade can also result in chips or cracks in the wafer material being cut, especially in areas that require high precision. If the blade is damaged, it may not perform well in delicate cutting tasks, leading to defects like unwanted chipping or rough edges on the wafer. Inconsistent cuts can significantly reduce the yield and quality of the chips produced.

#### iii. Reduced Cutting Efficiency

As chipped segments accumulate on the blade, its cutting efficiency decreases. The damage disrupts the blade's ability to make smooth and consistent cuts, which can lead to increased material waste and longer processing times. Over time, the blade's reduced cutting efficiency can cause more frequent replacements and repairs, adding to overall production costs and downtime.

#### 2. Reduced Diameter

As a dicing blade undergoes continuous use, its diameter gradually decreases due to wear and tear from cutting materials. This reduction in size directly affects the blade's cutting ability, especially as it becomes smaller and struggles to maintain the original cutting depth and consistency. Monitoring the blade diameter is crucial to ensure optimal performance and prevent quality issues in the wafer cutting process.

#### i. Diminished Cutting Strength

As the diameter of the blade shrinks, its cutting strength is reduced, which impacts its ability to cut through materials efficiently. A smaller diameter blade requires more pressure to achieve the same cut depth, which can lead to inconsistent or uneven cuts. This reduction in strength increases the likelihood of wafer defects, such as chipping, cracking, or poor edge quality.

#### ii. Increased Risk of Material Defects

With a reduced diameter, the blade becomes less effective at making clean, precise cuts. This can result in defects in the material, such as uneven edges or inaccurate dimensions. Additionally, smaller blades may cause more stress on the wafer, leading to potential damage or material loss during the cutting process.

#### iii. Importance of Monitoring Diameter

Regular monitoring of the blade's diameter is essential to ensure that the blade remains within optimal operating conditions. By tracking the diameter, operators can determine when the blade has worn down to the point where it can no longer provide consistent, high-quality cuts. Timely replacement or sharpening of the blade helps maintain cutting efficiency and prevents defects in the final product

#### 3. Blade Glazing

Blade glazing occurs when the cutting surface of the blade becomes smooth and shiny due to the accumulation of debris or material residues. This buildup reduces the blade's cutting efficiency, leading to slower cutting speeds, increased heat generation, and potential damage to the wafer. Regular monitoring and maintenance of the blade are essential to prevent glazing and maintain consistent cutting performance.

#### i. Heat and Residue Build-Up

Glazing is often caused by cutting materials that generate significant heat or leave behind residues, such as metal or plastic particles. These materials can adhere to the blade's surface, creating a smooth, shiny layer that prevents proper cutting action. As the glaze builds up, it compromises the blade's ability to make clean, precise cuts, slowing down the cutting process.

#### ii. Impact on Cutting Quality

When a blade becomes glazed, its sharpness is diminished, leading to a loss of precision. This results in rougher cuts, increased risk of chipping, and overall reduced cutting quality. The blade struggles to make smooth cuts, affecting the wafer's edge quality and potentially leading to defects that impact the performance of the final product.

#### iii. Prevenion through Cleaning and Maintenance

To avoid glazing, it is important to regularly clean and maintain the blade to remove any accumulated residues or debris. Proper maintenance, such as periodic cleaning with the right solvents, ensures the blade remains sharp and efficient. This practice helps preserve cutting performance, reduce the risk of material damage, and maintain consistent quality throughout the production process.

# 2.2.3 Proper Use of Inspection Tools for Dicing Blades

Dicing blades are critical tools in semiconductor manufacturing, and their performance can degrade over time due to continuous use. To ensure that blades remain effective and maintain high-quality cuts, it's essential to regularly inspect them for signs of wear. Proper use of inspection tools, such as magnifying glasses and blade wear gauges, allows operators to detect small defects, measure wear, and assess the overall condition of the blade. Timely and accurate inspections help prevent cutting performance issues and extend the lifespan of the blade.

#### **Magnifying Glass**

A magnifying glass is an essential inspection tool used in the semiconductor and manufacturing industries, especially for examining delicate cutting tools like dicing blades. It allows operators to closely inspect the blade's surface for small defects that may not be visible to the naked eye. Regular inspection using a magnifying glass helps detect wear signs such as chips, cracks, or glazing that can negatively impact the blade's performance. By identifying these issues early, operators can address them promptly, ensuring optimal cutting quality and preventing potential damage to both the blade and the wafer material.

#### **Blade Wear Gauge**

A blade wear gauge is a specialized tool designed to measure the diameter of a dicing blade, providing an accurate assessment of its wear over time. As dicing blades are used, their diameter gradually decreases, which can impact their cutting performance. The wear gauge helps operators monitor this reduction in size, ensuring that the blade remains within its operational limits. Regular use of a blade wear gauge allows for early detection of excessive wear, helping to determine when the blade needs replacement or maintenance, thereby maintaining consistent cutting quality and preventing issues such as uneven cuts or reduced cutting strength.

Fig. 2.8: Definition of Magnifying Glass and Blade Wear Gauge

#### **Magnifying Glass**

A magnifying glass is an essential tool for closely inspecting the dicing blade, enabling operators to detect small defects such as chips, cracks, or glazing that are often invisible to the naked eye. These imperfections, if left unnoticed, can significantly degrade the blade's cutting performance and negatively affect the quality of the chips or even damage the wafer material. By magnifying the blade's surface, operators can identify minute wear and damage caused by prolonged use or improper conditions. Regular inspection with the magnifying glass allows for early detection of wear, enabling timely interventions like sharpening, maintenance, or replacement. This proactive approach helps prevent costly mistakes, such as cutting defects or wafer damage, ensuring that the blade operates optimally and delivers high-quality cuts consistently, thus protecting the overall manufacturing process and avoiding delays or errors.



Fig. 2.9: Magnifying Glass

#### **Blade Wear Gauge**

The blade wear gauge is an essential precision tool used to measure the diameter of the dicing blade, allowing operators to track how much the blade has worn down over time due to continuous use. Monitoring the blade's diameter is crucial for assessing its remaining cutting capacity and efficiency. By comparing the current diameter with the blade's original size, the wear gauge enables operators to determine if the blade is still within the acceptable range for effective operation. This comparison provides a clear indication of whether the blade needs to be replaced or if it can still perform adequately. Regular use of the blade wear gauge helps identify when the blade has become excessively worn, reducing the risk of poor-quality cuts and inconsistent performance. It ensures that the blade remains in optimal condition, preventing defects in the final product. Consistent monitoring is vital for maintaining the blade's cutting strength and effectiveness, as worn-out blades may result in uneven cuts, reduced precision, and potential damage to both the wafer and the cutting equipment.



Fig. 2.10: Blade Wear Gauge

# **2.2.4** Importance of Documenting Inspection Findings and Blade Condition

Documenting inspection results is essential for maintaining a record of blade wear over time, enabling better decision-making regarding maintenance and replacement schedules. It helps ensure that blades are replaced before their performance degrades, minimizing downtime and preventing production issues. Accurate documentation also aids in identifying patterns of excessive wear, allowing for adjustments in the cutting process or material handling to extend blade life.

#### 1. Tracking Blade Wear Over Time

Documenting the inspection results provides a comprehensive history of each blade's condition, enabling operators to track its wear progression. By maintaining a record of wear patterns, operators can anticipate when a blade will need to be replaced or maintained, rather than relying on subjective judgment. This historical data can help predict failure points, offering valuable insights into the overall life expectancy of the blade. Additionally, having a log allows for better planning and scheduling of blade replacements, ensuring that replacements happen at the most optimal times. This systematic approach to tracking wear reduces the likelihood of unexpected breakdowns and costly downtime in production. It also aids in maintaining consistent quality by ensuring the blade's condition is always accounted for.

#### 2. Proactive Maintenance and Replacement

Regular documentation of blade inspections allows for timely identification of blades nearing the end of their useful life. By knowing the exact condition of a blade, operators can schedule maintenance or replacement before performance degrades to unacceptable levels. Waiting until the blade starts producing poor-quality cuts can lead to defects in the wafer material, further increasing costs and production delays. Proactive maintenance ensures blades are replaced when they are still functioning well, which minimizes any risks associated with blade failure. This approach reduces unplanned interruptions in the production process, ensuring smoother operations and reducing the overall maintenance costs. It also helps to streamline the production process, as operators can plan ahead and avoid unnecessary downtime.

#### 3. Identifying Wear Patterns

Documentation allows for the identification of trends and patterns in blade wear, which can reveal underlying issues such as improper cutting parameters, material incompatibility, or excessive stress during the dicing process. By noticing consistent wear at particular points in the blade's life, adjustments can be made to prevent premature damage. This information can highlight weaknesses in the cutting process, such as incorrect speed, pressure, or blade type, that may be causing the blade to wear out faster than necessary. Identifying these patterns helps in refining the overall process, increasing productivity, and lowering costs. Additionally, recognizing these trends early can guide the selection of more suitable blades for specific applications, improving overall performance and blade life. When patterns are documented consistently, it leads to better decision-making and a more efficient process overall.

#### 4. Optimizing Cutting Process

Maintaining accurate documentation of blade wear and inspection findings helps operators adjust the cutting process based on real data. For example, if blades are wearing out faster than expected, operators can review the cutting conditions and make adjustments to speed, pressure, or feed rate to reduce strain on the blades. This continuous feedback loop helps to fine-tune the cutting process for optimal blade longevity and cutting quality. By adjusting these parameters, operators can reduce wear and improve the consistency of the cuts. Additionally, optimizing the process based on documented inspection findings helps achieve the desired cutting performance while extending blade life, resulting in fewer replacements and lower operating costs. This optimization process is key to maintaining high standards of quality and reducing waste in production.

#### 5. Ensuring Compliance and Quality Control

Accurate and consistent documentation of blade inspections is crucial for meeting industry quality standards and compliance regulations. Many industries require traceability and accountability for tools used in production, and maintaining records of blade conditions serves as proof that proper inspection and maintenance practices are being followed. These records can also serve as a valuable resource for audits, providing evidence that blade wear is being monitored and managed appropriately. By maintaining detailed logs, manufacturers ensure that they are meeting required quality control measures and reducing the risk of non-compliance. This documentation not only aids in external audits but also serves as an internal quality assurance tool to ensure that blades are maintained in optimal condition, thus upholding high standards of cutting performance and product quality.

# **Unit 2.3: Dicing Blade Maintenance and Inventory Management**

# **Unit Objectives**



#### At the end of this module, you will be able to:

- 1. Explain the importance of establishing a routine inspection schedule for dicing blades as per manufacturer's recommendations or company SOPs.
- 2. Explain the principles of inventory management, including establishing minimum and maximum inventory levels based on usage patterns and lead times.
- 3. Utilize designated tracking systems (e.g., inventory management software, physical inventory checks) to monitor current blade inventory levels (quantity, type).
- 4. Initiate blade procurement processes (purchase orders) to ensure sufficient stock before depletion when inventory levels fall below the minimum threshold.

# 2.3.1 Importance of Establishing a Routine Inspection Schedule for Dicing Blades

Establishing a routine inspection schedule for dicing blades is crucial for maintaining their performance, ensuring consistent cutting quality, and preventing potential production disruptions. Following manufacturer recommendations or company SOPs (Standard Operating Procedures) ensures that blades operate within their optimal conditions, reducing the risks associated with wear and tear.

#### A. Optimal Blade Performance and Early Detection of Wear

Regular inspections help ensure that blades are operating at peak performance. By checking for wear and damage at consistent intervals, any issues are identified early, which helps minimize the risk of production halts. This proactive approach avoids unexpected interruptions in the manufacturing process, keeping production timelines on track.

#### B. Adhering to Manufacturer's Recommendations or SOPs

Following the guidelines set by the manufacturer or internal SOPs is essential for maximizing the lifespan of the dicing blades. These recommendations are specifically designed to maintain blade efficiency, safety, and cutting accuracy. Consistent adherence also helps avoid deviations that could negatively affect blade longevity and cutting performance.

#### C. Minimizing Downtime and Wafer Damage

A structured inspection schedule enables the early identification of wear that could cause damage to the wafer material. By addressing issues such as blade dulling or misalignment before they lead to failures, you can reduce the likelihood of unexpected downtime and preserve wafer integrity, ultimately maintaining high-quality production standards.

# 2.3.2 Principles of Inventory Management for Dicing Blades

Effective inventory management ensures that a company maintains the optimal quantity of dicing blades to meet production demands without overstocking. This balance is key to preventing unnecessary capital expenditure and ensuring smooth, uninterrupted operations. Establishing minimum and maximum inventory levels, based on historical usage patterns and lead times, ensures that there are always enough blades on hand while avoiding the costs associated with excess inventory.



Fig. 2.11: Principles of Inventory Management

#### 1. Optimal Stock Levels (Minimum and Maximum)

Setting minimum and maximum inventory levels ensures that the company maintains the right amount of dicing blades at all times. The minimum level prevents stockouts, ensuring that production is not interrupted due to a lack of blades, while the maximum level helps avoid overstocking, which can lead to excess costs or obsolete stock. Regularly adjusting these levels based on usage patterns helps maintain this balance.

#### 2. Usage Patterns Analysis

By tracking and analyzing historical usage data, companies can predict how many blades will be needed over a specific period. This data-driven approach enables businesses to adjust inventory levels based on real demand rather than speculative ordering, ensuring they only order blades when necessary. Analyzing usage patterns also helps identify trends in blade consumption, allowing for more accurate planning.

#### i. Tracking Historical Data

Tracking historical data involves collecting information on how many dicing blades have been used over a certain period. By reviewing past usage trends, businesses can identify patterns in consumption, such as peak usage during specific seasons or production cycles. This data provides valuable insights into how often blades are required, helping companies determine how much stock is needed to avoid running out or overstocking.

#### ii. Forecasting Future Needs

By analyzing historical data, businesses can forecast their future blade requirements more accurately. Instead of relying on estimates or speculation, the analysis of past usage trends allows companies to predict how many blades will be needed in the upcoming months. This helps in preventing both stockouts and overstocking, as it aligns inventory levels with actual expected demand, ensuring sufficient stock is available when needed.

#### iii. Adjusting Inventory Levels

Regular analysis of usage patterns allows businesses to adjust their inventory levels based on real demand. For example, if data shows that blade usage has decreased in a certain period, the company can reduce its inventory orders accordingly. On the other hand, if demand spikes, inventory can be increased to accommodate this need. This data-driven approach helps ensure that there is always the right amount of stock on hand, minimizing the risk of both shortages and excess inventory.

#### iv. Identifying Consumption Trends

By continuously analyzing usage patterns, companies can identify long-term trends in consumption, such as increased demand during certain production cycles or seasonal fluctuations. Recognizing these trends allows businesses to adjust their procurement and production planning accordingly. For instance, if blades are used more frequently during peak production periods, orders can be placed earlier to ensure that inventory is stocked up in advance, preventing delays in production.

#### v. Improving Procurement Efficiency

Usage patterns analysis allows for a more efficient procurement process by removing guesswork. Instead of relying on vague estimates, businesses can use historical data to make more accurate purchasing decisions. This data-driven approach helps ensure that procurement is aligned with actual usage, minimizing waste from overordering while ensuring that the company does not run out of stock, keeping production running smoothly without interruptions.

#### 3. Lead Time Consideration

Lead time—the time between ordering blades and receiving them—affects how inventory is managed. A longer lead time means a higher buffer stock is necessary to ensure that production is not interrupted while waiting for new deliveries. By considering lead times in inventory planning, companies can place orders ahead of time to ensure they always have enough blades on hand, preventing delays or production halts.

#### 4. Timely Procurement to Prevent Stockouts

Timely procurement ensures that blade stock remains at an optimal level. By placing orders before inventory hits the minimum threshold, companies can prevent stockouts that could halt production. Monitoring stock levels and setting automatic reorder points based on usage data and lead times streamlines the procurement process, ensuring that blades are always available when needed for cutting tasks.

#### 5. Cost Efficiency

Efficient inventory management avoids the unnecessary costs associated with overstocking or understocking. By keeping the right balance between available stock and capital investment, businesses can minimize waste, reduce storage costs, and enhance cash flow. Regular reviews of inventory practices, alongside adjustments based on usage data and lead times, help optimize costs while ensuring smooth production.

# **2.3.3 Initiating Blade Procurement Processes**

Effective procurement of dicing blades is essential to ensure that production continues smoothly without interruptions. When inventory levels of blades fall below a critical threshold, it is necessary to initiate a procurement process to replenish the stock. A well-managed procurement system ensures that blades are available when needed and prevents production delays caused by a shortage of inventory. The procurement process is guided by usage patterns, lead times, and minimum inventory levels, helping to maintain consistency in production efficiency and minimize downtime.

#### a) Timely Procurement to Avoid Production Delays

Timely procurement ensures that blades are ordered in advance, preventing any delays in production caused by running out of stock. By placing an order before the stock reaches critical levels, the company ensures that new blades arrive just in time for continued production. This proactive approach eliminates any unexpected interruptions and keeps the production line running without pauses.

#### b) Order Placement When Inventory Falls Below Minimum Threshold

A minimum inventory threshold helps companies identify when it's time to reorder blades. As soon as inventory reaches or falls below this minimum level, a purchase order should be initiated to replenish stock. This practice helps avoid situations where production is delayed due to insufficient stock, and ensures the company always has enough blades to meet demand.

#### c) Proactive Approach for Consistent Supply

A proactive procurement approach focuses on anticipating the demand for blades and placing orders before inventory reaches its lowest point. Monitoring inventory levels and analyzing usage patterns helps forecast when new blades will be needed, ensuring the continuous availability of stock. By keeping track of stock levels and anticipating future needs, companies can avoid shortages and production disruptions.

#### d) Improving Efficiency and Reducing Downtime

By initiating the procurement process in advance, businesses can ensure that blades arrive before stock depletion, reducing the risk of downtime. This proactive process enhances production efficiency by eliminating delays related to waiting for new blades. When procurement is managed efficiently, it prevents costly production halts and maintains the consistency of cutting operations, ultimately improving overall productivity and reducing unnecessary delays.

# Unit 2.4: Storage, Handling, and Disposal of Dicing Blades

# **Unit Objectives**



#### At the end of this module, you will be able to:

- 1. Explain the importance of proper storage conditions for dicing blades (humidity control, dust-free environment) to maintain optimal performance and lifespan.
- 2. Demonstrate how to safely handle dicing blades during inventory management activities (receiving, storing, issuing) following proper procedures.
- 3. Describe safe and environmentally responsible disposal procedures for used or worn-out dicing blades.

# 2.4.1 Understanding the importance of storage conditions for dicing blades the importance of proper storage conditions for dicing blades

Proper storage, handling, and disposal of dicing blades are critical for maintaining their performance, ensuring safety, and minimizing environmental impact. Dicing blades, used extensively in semiconductor manufacturing, require precise care due to their delicate structure and high cost.

#### **Importance of Proper Storage Conditions**

Proper storage conditions are essential for maintaining the performance and lifespan of dicing blades. These blades are precision tools that can easily degrade if exposed to unfavorable environmental factors. Controlling humidity, temperature, and cleanliness ensures the blades remain free from corrosion, contamination, or damage. Additionally, organized storage practices like proper labeling help streamline inventory management and reduce operational errors. By following these guidelines, manufacturers can optimize blade efficiency, minimize waste, and enhance the quality of the dicing process.

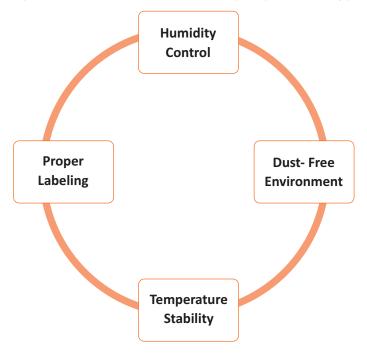


Fig. 2.12: Factors of Proper Storage Conditions

#### 1. Humidity Control

Proper humidity control is essential for maintaining the quality and performance of dicing blades. Excess moisture in the storage environment can significantly impact the blade's material, causing damage and reducing its lifespan. Ensuring a controlled atmosphere helps to preserve the blade's efficiency and prevents costly replacements.

#### i. Corrosion and Degradation

Excess moisture in the storage environment can lead to corrosion or degradation of the blade material, reducing its cutting effectiveness and overall lifespan1. This damage can compromise the blade's precision and reliability during the dicing process. Corrosion can affect the blade's cutting edge, potentially leading to uneven cuts, increased chipping, or even blade failure during operation.

#### ii. Maintaining Optimal Humidity

To prevent moisture-related damage, it's essential to store dicing blades in an environment with humidity levels consistently below 50%1. This can be achieved through the use of dehumidifiers or climate-controlled storage rooms. Maintaining the proper humidity level helps preserve the blade's integrity, ensuring consistent and precise cutting performance over time.

Humidity control is not only important for blade storage but also plays a crucial role in the overall semiconductor manufacturing process. In production areas, humidity is typically maintained around 55% relative humidity to prevent static electricity build-up and dimensional changes on silicon wafers1. This controlled environment helps protect sensitive semiconductor components and ensures optimal manufacturing conditions.

#### 2. Dust-Free Environment

Maintaining a dust-free environment is critical for ensuring the accuracy and longevity of dicing blades. Even minor dust particles can impact the blade's performance, leading to defects in the dicing process and reducing overall efficiency. Clean storage practices help safeguard the blades and maintain their precision.

#### i. Impact of Dust Particles

The impact of dust particles on dicing blades is a critical concern in semiconductor manufacturing, as it can significantly affect both blade performance and product quality. Dust accumulation on blades can lead to various issues that compromise the precision and efficiency of the dicing process.

#### a. Micro-abrasions

Dust particles settling on the blade's cutting edge can cause microscopic scratches or abrasions. These tiny imperfections compromise the blade's sharpness and precision, leading to less accurate cuts. Over time, these micro-abrasions can accumulate, further degrading the blade's cutting performance and potentially resulting in inconsistent dicing quality across wafers.

#### b. Contamination

When dust adheres to the blade surface, it introduces contaminants that can be transferred to the wafer during the dicing process. These contaminants may cause defects in the final semiconductor devices, potentially leading to reduced yield and reliability issues. The presence of contaminants can also interfere with subsequent manufacturing steps, such as wire bonding or packaging9.

#### c. Uneven cutting

Dust accumulation on the blade can lead to inconsistent contact between the blade and the wafer surface. This uneven contact results in variable cutting depths and widths, producing inconsistent kerf widths across the wafer. Such variability can lead to dimensional inaccuracies in the diced chips, potentially affecting their performance or integration into final products.

#### d. Reduced blade life

The presence of dust particles accelerates blade wear through increased friction and abrasion during the cutting process. This accelerated wear shortens the operational lifespan of the blade, necessitating more frequent replacements. More frequent blade changes not only increase operational costs but also lead to increased downtime and reduced overall productivity in semiconductor manufacturing

#### ii. Sealed and Clean Storage

Sealed and Clean Storage is a critical practice in maintaining the quality and performance of dicing blades in semiconductor manufacturing. By implementing proper storage methods, manufacturers can significantly reduce the risk of dust contamination and extend the operational life of their blades.

#### iii. Sealed containers

Storing dicing blades in clean, airtight containers is essential for protecting them from dust and other airborne contaminants. These sealed containers act as a physical barrier, preventing particles from settling on the blade surfaces. Ideally, containers should be made of materials that don't generate particles themselves and should be designed for easy cleaning. Each blade or set of blades should be individually sealed to minimize exposure during retrieval and to prevent cross-contamination between different blade types.

#### a. Regular cleaning

Maintaining a rigorous cleaning schedule for the blade storage area is crucial in minimizing dust accumulation. This includes regular wiping down of surfaces, vacuuming with HEPA-filtered systems, and periodic deep cleaning of the entire storage space. The cleaning process should use appropriate materials and techniques that don't introduce new contaminants. Establishing and adhering to a strict cleaning protocol ensures that the storage environment remains as dust-free as possible, further protecting the blades from contamination.

#### b. Controlled access

Limiting access to blade storage areas and implementing proper handling protocols are important steps in reducing the risk of dust introduction. This can involve restricting entry to authorized personnel only, requiring proper clean room attire before entering the storage area, and establishing clear procedures for blade retrieval and return. By controlling human traffic and interaction with the storage environment, the potential for dust introduction is significantly reduced, helping to maintain the cleanliness of both the storage area and the blades themselves.

#### c. Air filtration

Implementing HEPA (High-Efficiency Particulate Air) filtration systems in blade storage areas is an effective way to maintain a consistently clean environment. These systems can remove 99.97% of particles that are 0.3 microns in diameter or larger from the air. Continuous air filtration helps to remove any dust particles that might be introduced despite other precautions, ensuring that the air in the storage area remains as clean as possible. This creates an additional layer of protection for the stored blades, further minimizing the risk of dust-related issues.

#### 3. Temperature Stability

Temperature Stability is a crucial factor in maintaining the structural integrity and performance of dicing blades used in semiconductor manufacturing. Consistent temperature control helps prevent material stress and ensures the blades retain their precision and durability throughout their operational life. Let's explore the key aspects of temperature stability in blade storage:

#### i. Effects of Temperature Variations

Fluctuating or extreme temperatures can cause the blades to expand or contract, leading to microcracks or distortions. This degradation compromises cutting accuracy and reduces the lifespan of the blades.

#### Thermal expansion and contraction

Temperature changes cause materials to expand or contract, which can lead to micro-cracks or distortions in the blade structure. These microscopic changes can compromise the blade's cutting accuracy and overall performance.

#### **Material stress**

Repeated temperature cycles can induce stress in the blade material, potentially leading to fatigue and premature failure. This stress can affect the blade's ability to maintain a consistent cutting edge.

#### **Bonding issues**

In composite blades, temperature variations can stress the bonds between different materials, potentially causing delamination or separation of blade components.

#### **Dimensional changes**

Even slight alterations in blade dimensions due to temperature fluctuations can affect cutting precision, potentially leading to inconsistent kerf widths or depths.

Fig. 2.13: Effects of Temperature Variations

#### ii. Optimal Storage Range

Maintaining a stable storage temperature between 20°C and 25°C minimizes the risk of thermal stress. This controlled environment preserves blade reliability and ensures they perform consistently during operations.

- a. **Recommended range:** Storing blades at a consistent temperature between 20°C and 25°C (68°F to 77°F) helps minimize the risk of thermal stress. This range is typically close to the operating temperature in semiconductor manufacturing environments, reducing thermal shock when blades are put into use.
- b. **Controlled environment:** Using climate-controlled storage areas with precise temperature regulation helps maintain the optimal temperature range. This may involve the use of HVAC systems with tight tolerances and temperature monitoring equipment.
- c. **Gradual transitions:** When moving blades between storage and production areas, allowing for gradual temperature acclimation can help prevent thermal shock. This is particularly important if there are significant temperature differences between storage and use environments.
- d. **Consistency:** Maintaining a stable temperature not only during storage but also during handling and transportation is crucial for preserving blade integrity throughout its lifecycle.

#### 4. Proper Labeling

Proper labeling is a critical aspect of dicing blade management in semiconductor manufacturing. It involves creating and maintaining a clear, consistent system for identifying and organizing blades based on their specifications and intended use. Effective labeling practices not only streamline blade selection processes but also contribute significantly to operational efficiency and error reduction.

#### i. Specification Identification

Implementing a precise labeling system is crucial for maintaining an organized blade inventory. Each label should clearly indicate essential blade specifications such as grit size, bond type, thickness, and intended application. This detailed information enables technicians to quickly and accurately select the appropriate blade for each specific dicing task. By providing clear, at-a-glance information, proper labeling significantly reduces the risk of blade mix-ups, which could otherwise lead to costly errors, damaged wafers, or compromised device quality.

#### a. Grit Size

Grit size refers to the size of the diamond particles embedded in the dicing blade, and it plays a crucial role in determining the blade's cutting performance and finish quality. Smaller grit sizes, such as 2-6  $\mu$ m, provide a smoother finish by minimizing chipping, making them ideal for delicate materials like silicon wafers where precision and surface quality are critical. On the other hand, larger grit sizes, such as 4-8  $\mu$ m, are designed for robust applications where faster cutting speeds, higher feed rates, and extended blade life are essential. Coarse grit blades are well-suited for cutting thicker or harder materials where durability and efficiency are prioritized over an ultrasmooth finish. Selecting the appropriate grit size based on the material and cutting requirements is vital for achieving optimal results while maintaining the blade's performance and longevity.

#### b. Bond Type

The bond type refers to the material binding the diamond particles to the blade. Common types include resin, metal, and electroplated nickel bonds.

#### Characteristics of Proper Labeling

- Resin bonds offer flexibility and minimize chipping, suitable for fragile materials like semiconductors.
- Metal bonds provide durability and are ideal for harder materials.
- Electroplated nickel bonds combine precision with longevity, often used for narrow kerf applications.

Fig. 2.14: Characteristics of Proper Labeling

#### c. Blade Thickness

Blade thickness is a critical parameter in dicing blade selection that directly impacts the kerf width and cutting stability in semiconductor wafer dicing processes. The thickness of a dicing blade plays a crucial role in determining the precision and efficiency of the cutting operation.

Thinner blades, typically 20-30  $\mu$ m, are ideal for cutting narrow street widths but are more prone to breakage due to their reduced stability. In contrast, thicker blades provide greater stability and are better suited for deeper cuts; however, they may result in increased kerf loss, affecting material efficiency. The selection of blade thickness is determined by the wafer's street width and the requirements for a defect-free zone. Choosing the appropriate thickness ensures precise cuts while maintaining wafer integrity and minimizing material loss.

#### ii. Operational Efficiency

A standardized labeling approach across the entire blade inventory offers numerous benefits to semiconductor manufacturing operations. Consistent labeling formats make it easier for all staff members to understand and utilize the labeling system, regardless of their experience level. This uniformity reduces the likelihood of misinterpretation and subsequent errors in blade selection. Furthermore, clear labeling saves valuable time during blade retrieval and restocking processes, as technicians can quickly locate and identify the required blades.

#### a. Consistent Labeling Formats

Implementing a uniform labeling system ensures that all staff members can easily understand and utilize blade specifications, regardless of their experience level. This approach creates a standardized communication method that reduces learning curves and potential misunderstandings. By establishing a clear, consistent format, organizations can streamline blade identification and management processes.

#### b. Reduced Misinterpretation and Errors

A standardized labeling approach significantly decreases the likelihood of misinterpreting blade specifications and selecting incorrect blades for specific dicing tasks. This systematic method minimizes human errors by providing clear, unambiguous information about each blade's characteristics. Reducing misinterpretation helps prevent costly mistakes that could compromise wafer quality or production efficiency.

#### c. Time-Saving in Retrieval and Restocking

Clear and consistent labeling dramatically improves the speed and efficiency of blade retrieval and restocking processes. Technicians can quickly locate and identify required blades without wasting time deciphering unclear labels. This streamlined approach reduces search times, minimizes operational disruptions, and enhances overall productivity in semiconductor manufacturing environments.

### **2.4.2** Safe Handling Procedures for Dicing Blades

Dicing blades are precision tools used in semiconductor manufacturing and require careful handling to ensure safety and functionality. Proper handling prevents blade damage, contamination, and workplace injuries. Adhering to safety protocols also extends the life of the blades and maintains the quality of the cutting process. This document outlines the key procedures for receiving, storing, and issuing dicing blades in a safe and efficient manner.

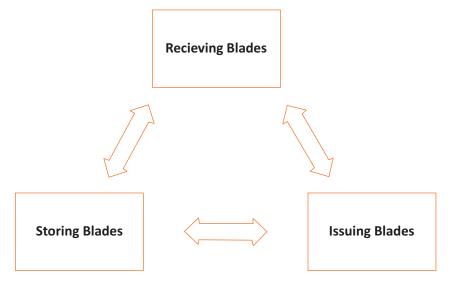


Fig. 2.15: Safe Handling Procedures for Dicing Blades

#### A. Receiving Blades

Receiving blades is a critical first step in the dicing process for semiconductor manufacturing. This stage involves the careful inspection and handling of dicing blades upon their arrival at the manufacturing facility. Dicing blades, which are essential tools for cutting semiconductor wafers into individual chips, come in various specifications such as diamond or ceramic compositions, different grit sizes, and thicknesses ranging from  $20 \, \mu m$  to  $500 \, \mu m 1$ . Proper receiving procedures ensure that the blades meet

the required specifications and are free from any defects that could compromise the cutting process. This initial quality control is crucial for maintaining the precision and efficiency of wafer dicing operations, which directly impact the yield and quality of semiconductor products.

#### a. Inspection

Each dicing blade should be carefully examined upon delivery for any visible defects, such as cracks, chips, or warping. Identifying damage early ensures that defective blades are not used in critical processes, preventing potential safety hazards and equipment damage.

#### b. **Verification**

Cross-check the specifications of the received blades against the purchase order to confirm accuracy in size, material, and other technical details. This step ensures that the blades meet operational requirements and minimizes delays caused by incorrect shipments.

#### c. **Contamination Prevention**

Always use clean gloves to handle dicing blades to prevent contamination from oils, dirt, or moisture. Contaminants can compromise the blade's performance and precision, leading to suboptimal cutting results or equipment wear.

#### **B. Storing Blades**

Proper storage of dicing blades is a critical aspect of semiconductor manufacturing that directly impacts blade performance, longevity, and ultimately, the quality of the diced wafers. Dicing blades, which are essential tools for cutting semiconductor wafers into individual chips, require careful handling and storage to maintain their precision and effectiveness. Proper storage practices help prevent damage from environmental factors such as humidity, dust, and temperature fluctuations, ensuring that the blades remain in optimal condition for use.

#### a. Designated Storage

Dicing blades should always be stored in assigned racks or containers specifically designed for their protection. These storage solutions must include protective covers to shield the blades from dust, moisture, and physical impacts. This ensures the blades maintain their precision and remain free from contaminants or damage.

#### b. Avoid Stacking

Blades should never be stacked directly on top of each other as this increases the risk of warping, chipping, or other physical damage. Instead, each blade should be stored separately or with dividers to maintain their structural integrity and prevent accidents during handling or retrieval.

#### C. **Issuing Blades**

Issuing blades is a crucial step in the semiconductor manufacturing process that involves the careful selection and distribution of dicing blades for specific wafer cutting operations. This stage serves as the bridge between blade storage and actual use in the production line. Proper blade issuance ensures that the right type of blade with the correct specifications is provided for each dicing task, directly impacting the quality and efficiency of the wafer cutting process. The issuing procedure typically involves verifying blade specifications, checking for any visible defects, and documenting the blade's movement from storage to the production area. Effective blade issuance practices are essential for maintaining traceability, optimizing blade utilization, and ensuring consistent cutting performance across various semiconductor products.

#### a. Use of Tools

To handle dicing blades safely, use specialized tools such as blade lifters or holders. These tools minimize direct contact with the blade, reducing the risk of physical damage or injury to the handler. Proper tool usage also ensures that the blades remain stable during handling and transportation.

#### b. **Inspection**

Before issuing blades for use, carefully examine them for any signs of wear, cracks, or defects. Identifying potential issues at this stage ensures only optimal blades are used, which helps maintain cutting quality and reduces the risk of process failures.

#### c. Inventory Management

Maintain accurate records of each blade issued, including details such as quantity, type, and date of issuance. This practice helps track blade usage, monitor stock levels, and plan timely reorders, ensuring uninterrupted operations.

## 2.4.3 Disposal Procedures for Used Dicing Blades

Disposing of worn-out dicing blades requires careful attention to safety and environmental considerations. Improper disposal can pose risks to personnel and harm the environment. By following systematic procedures, organizations can ensure the safe handling and responsible disposal of used blades. This includes segregating blades to prevent accidental reuse, safely collecting them to avoid injuries, and adhering to environmental regulations for proper disposal. Responsible disposal not only protects workers and equipment but also supports sustainable waste management practices. Environmentally responsible disposal of worn-out dicing blades is essential to minimize their impact on the environment and ensure safety

#### I. Segregation of Blades

Segregating used blades is the first step in safe disposal practices, ensuring that worn-out blades are clearly identified and kept separate from those still in use. Proper segregation minimizes the risk of accidental reuse and enhances the efficiency of disposal processes.

#### **Separate Used Blades**

Used blades must be clearly separated from unused ones to eliminate any chance of confusion during handling or operations. Mixing them can lead to the unintentional reuse of worn-out blades, which may compromise cutting quality and increase the risk of accidents. A dedicated area or container for used blades ensures safe and organized handling.

#### **Label Worn-Out Blades**

Marking worn-out blades with distinct labels or tags is essential for easy identification and efficient disposal. Clear labeling helps operators and waste handlers quickly differentiate between blades that are ready for use and those meant for disposal, reducing errors and streamlining the waste management process.

Fig. 2.16: Segregation of Blades

#### II. Safe Collection

The safe collection of used dicing blades is a critical step in ensuring workplace safety and proper disposal. These blades, being sharp and potentially hazardous, require secure handling and storage to prevent injuries and environmental harm. Utilizing appropriate storage solutions safeguards both personnel and the surroundings while keeping the disposal process efficient. Proper collection practices reduce risks and support a safe work environment.

#### a) **Designated Containers**

Used blades should be stored in durable, puncture-resistant containers specifically designed for handling sharp materials. These containers protect handlers from accidental injuries and prevent environmental contamination. Ensuring the right container choice minimizes risks associated with blade disposal.

#### b) Sealed Containers

To avoid spillage or accidental injuries, all containers storing used blades must be securely sealed. Sealed containers ensure that blades remain confined during handling, storage, and transportation, reducing the likelihood of harm to personnel or damage to surrounding areas.

#### III. Environmentally Responsible Disposal

Proper disposal of dicing blades is essential to minimize their environmental impact and ensure safety. By adhering to responsible disposal practices, organizations can reduce the risks associated with hazardous waste and promote sustainability. Complying with local environmental regulations not only helps protect the ecosystem but also ensures that waste management processes are handled legally and efficiently. The goal is to recycle or safely dispose of blades in a manner that is both safe for workers and beneficial to the environment.

#### a) Authorized Waste Management

Partnering with certified waste management vendors ensures that used dicing blades are handled according to proper environmental protocols. These vendors are equipped to recycle or dispose of the blades in a way that complies with environmental standards, minimizing the risk of contamination and harm to ecosystems.

#### b) Regulatory Compliance

It is crucial to follow local environmental regulations and industry-specific guidelines when disposing of hazardous materials. Complying with these standards prevents legal issues and ensures that the disposal process does not harm the environment. This commitment to proper disposal reflects a company's dedication to sustainability and responsible waste management.

## **Unit 2.5: Blade Wear Monitoring and Process Optimization**

## **Unit Objectives**



#### At the end of this module, you will be able to:

- 1. Explain the importance of monitoring dicing blade wear for ensuring consistent performance and optimal throughput.
- 2. Discuss the relationship between blade wear and cutting efficiency, and how this impacts overall dicing quality.
- 3. Demonstrate how to adjust dicing parameters based on inspection findings to optimize the blade's lifespan and cutting performance.

## 2.5.1 Understanding. Blade Wear Monitoring and Process Optimization

Effective blade wear monitoring and process optimization are essential for ensuring precision and efficiency in operations involving dicing blades. Regularly assessing blade wear helps identify signs of damage, such as dull edges or chipping, which can compromise cutting quality and increase equipment stress. Timely monitoring minimizes production downtime and prevents costly errors.

Process optimization complements wear monitoring by enhancing operational efficiency and extending blade life. Adjusting cutting parameters like speed, feed rate, and pressure based on blade condition can significantly improve performance and reduce wear. Together, these practices promote better outcomes, reduce operational costs, and ensure the longevity of dicing blades.

#### The importance of monitoring dicing blade wear

Monitoring dicing blade wear is a critical aspect of semiconductor manufacturing that directly impacts the quality, efficiency, and cost-effectiveness of the wafer dicing process. As the semiconductor industry continues to push the boundaries of miniaturization and performance, the precision and reliability of dicing operations become increasingly crucial. Blade wear affects several key aspects of the cutting process, including cut quality, cutting efficiency, kerf width, throughput, and overall operational costs. By implementing effective blade wear monitoring strategies, manufacturers can optimize their dicing processes, ensure consistent cut quality, maximize blade lifespan, and ultimately improve the overall yield and efficiency of their semiconductor production lines.

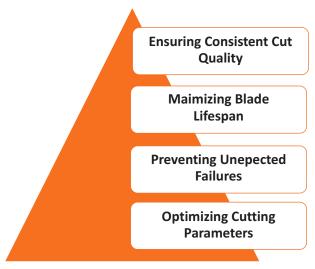


Fig. 2.17: Factors of monitoring dicing blade wear

#### A) Ensuring Consistent Cut Quality

Blade wear significantly affects the quality of cuts across wafers. As blades wear, they can lead to increased chipping, especially on the back side of the wafer, potentially reducing yield and product quality

#### 1. Cut Quality

As dicing blades wear over time, their ability to produce clean, precise cuts diminishes. This wear can lead to increased chipping, particularly on the back side of the wafer. Chipping refers to small fragments of material breaking off along the cut edges, which can compromise the structural integrity and functionality of the individual chips.

Back-side chipping is especially problematic because it's not immediately visible during the dicing process. It can lead to weakened dies that may fail during subsequent manufacturing steps or in the final product. The increase in chipping as blades wear is due to several factors:

#### • Dulling of diamond particles

Over time, the diamond particles on the blade's surface become worn, losing their sharp cutting edges. This dulling reduces the blade's ability to slice cleanly through materials, leading to more tearing and dragging during the cutting process. As a result, the quality of the cut deteriorates, increasing the risk of defects in the wafer or chip.

#### Uneven wear

Blades can experience uneven wear due to variations in material hardness, cutting parameters, or improper alignment. This uneven wear creates imbalances in the blade, causing vibrations during operation. These vibrations can lead to inconsistent cuts, increased chipping, and even potential damage to the wafer, compromising product quality.

#### Changes in blade geometry

Prolonged use of the blade can cause changes to its original shape, such as rounding of the edges or distortion in thickness. These alterations impact the blade's cutting angle and efficiency, making it less effective at delivering precise cuts. Such changes may also require frequent adjustments to cutting parameters or blade replacement to maintain performance.

Monitoring and addressing blade wear is crucial for maintaining consistent cut quality and maximizing yield in semiconductor manufacturing.

#### 2. Cutting Efficiency

The cutting efficiency of a dicing blade is directly related to its wear state. As blades wear, they often require more power to maintain the same cutting speed. This increased power consumption can be detected through a rise in spindle current.

#### The relationship between blade wear and cutting efficiency can be explained as follows:

#### Increased friction

As a blade wears down, its cutting surface becomes duller, which increases friction between the blade and the wafer material. This heightened friction not only slows down the cutting process but can also lead to overheating, potentially damaging both the blade and the wafer.

#### • Reduced diamond exposure

Over time, wear causes fewer diamond particles to remain exposed on the blade's surface, significantly decreasing its cutting efficiency. This reduces the blade's ability to penetrate the wafer cleanly, leading to poorer-quality cuts and increased risk of material damage.

#### Changes in blade profile

Blade wear can alter the shape of the cutting edge, such as flattening or rounding of the profile. This change means that more force is needed to achieve the same cutting depth, which can strain the cutting equipment and increase the likelihood of defects or damage to the wafer.

Monitoring spindle current provides a real-time indicator of blade wear. A gradual increase in current over time suggests that the blade is becoming less efficient and may need replacement or dressing. This information allows operators to optimize cutting parameters or schedule blade changes before cut quality is significantly impacted.

#### 3. Kerf Width

The kerf width, which is the amount of material removed during the cutting process, can change as the blade wears. This change in kerf width can have significant implications for the precision of the dicing process and potentially impact chip size.

#### • Blade expansion

Over time, as blades are subjected to heat and cutting stress, they may slightly expand, causing a widening of the kerf. This expansion can compromise cutting precision and result in increased material loss, particularly in applications requiring narrow and accurate cuts.

#### Loss of diamond particles

With continued use, diamond particles embedded in the blade gradually detach from the cutting edge. This loss creates an uneven cutting surface, reducing the blade's efficiency and potentially widening the kerf, leading to less precise cuts and more waste.

#### Blade wobble

Wear and tear can cause blades to wobble during operation, especially if the blade becomes imbalanced. This wobble impacts cutting accuracy, resulting in wider and irregular kerfs, which can affect the quality and integrity of the final product.

Changes in kerf width can affect the final dimensions of the diced chips, potentially leading to issues with chip fitting or packaging. In applications where precise chip dimensions are critical, such as in advanced packaging technologies, monitoring and controlling kerf width is essential.

#### 4. Throughput

Blade wear can significantly impact the overall throughput of the dicing process. As blades wear, operators often need to reduce feed rates to maintain acceptable cut quality. This reduction in feed rate directly affects production speed and overall throughput.

#### The relationship between blade wear and throughput can be understood through the following points:

#### • Slower cutting speeds

As blades wear down, their cutting edges become less efficient, requiring slower feed rates to produce clean and precise cuts. This reduction in speed directly impacts productivity, as fewer wafers can be processed within the same timeframe, increasing manufacturing costs.

#### Increased dressing frequency

Worn blades tend to degrade more rapidly, necessitating more frequent dressing to restore their cutting edges. This increases operational downtime, interrupts workflow, and reduces overall efficiency in the production process.

#### More frequent blade changes

Severely worn blades lose their effectiveness and need to be replaced more often, causing additional production interruptions. Frequent blade changes not only increase maintenance costs but also result in lost time, impacting the overall throughput and profitability of the operation.

Balancing throughput with cut quality is a key challenge in wafer dicing. Monitoring blade wear allows operators to optimize this balance, maximizing productivity without compromising product quality.

#### 5. Cost

Unmonitored blade wear can lead to significant increases in operational costs and reduced productivity. Premature blade replacement due to unexpected wear is a major contributor to these increased costs.

#### The cost implications of blade wear include:

#### • Direct replacement costs

Worn blades need to be replaced more frequently, increasing the consumption of expensive dicing blades. This directly adds to the overall operational expenses for consumables in the manufacturing process.

#### Downtime costs

Each blade change requires stopping production, resulting in downtime that reduces overall equipment effectiveness. This interruption impacts productivity and lowers the total output over time.

#### Yield loss

Worn blades can cause defects such as chipping or cracking, reducing the number of usable chips per wafer. This leads to a lower yield and higher material waste, directly affecting profitability.

#### Energy costs

As blades wear, they require more power to maintain the desired cutting speed and performance. This increased energy consumption adds to operational costs and reduces energy efficiency.

#### Quality control costs

Ensuring consistent cut quality with worn blades often involves more frequent inspections. These additional quality control measures increase time and resource expenditure, further adding to the overall cost.

Implementing effective blade wear monitoring strategies can help optimize blade life, reduce unexpected replacements, and minimize associated costs. This proactive approach allows for better planning of blade changes during scheduled maintenance periods, reducing unplanned downtime and improving overall productivity

#### B) Maximizing Blade Lifespan

Regular monitoring of dicing blades is indeed crucial for maximizing their lifespan and maintaining optimal cutting performance

#### 1. Identifying Optimal Maintenance Timing

By closely monitoring blade performance, operators can determine the ideal time for maintenance actions:

- **Dressing:** Regular monitoring allows operators to detect when blade performance starts to decline, indicating the need for dressing to expose fresh cutting surfaces. This helps maintain cutting efficiency without premature replacement.
- Replacement: Monitoring enables operators to identify when a blade has reached the end of its
  useful life, avoiding continued use of damaged or excessively worn blades that could compromise cut
  quality.

#### 2. Avoiding Premature Replacements

- **Performance Tracking:** By tracking key performance indicators like cutting force, spindle current, and cut quality, operators can distinguish between blades that need dressing versus those requiring replacement.
- **Cost Reduction:** Extending blade life through proper monitoring and maintenance significantly reduces operational costs associated with frequent replacements.

#### 3. Maintaining Cutting Efficiency

- **Parameter Optimization:** Regular monitoring allows for continuous adjustment of cutting parameters (e.g., spindle speed, feed rate) to maintain optimal performance as the blade wears.
- **Coolant Management:** Monitoring ensures proper coolant flow and effectiveness, which is crucial for maintaining blade sharpness and preventing thermal damage.

#### C) Preventing Unexpected Failures

Continuous monitoring of dicing blade wear is essential for preventing sudden blade failures during production. By employing proactive monitoring techniques, manufacturers can identify potential issues early, minimize disruptions, and safeguard wafer quality. Here's how this approach works:

#### 1. Changes in Blade Torque as Early Indicators

Blade torque is a vital parameter that provides insight into a dicing blade's cutting efficiency and overall condition. During operation, as the blade experiences wear, the torque levels may rise due to increased friction or uneven wear patterns. These changes can indicate potential issues such as blade degradation or improper alignment, which, if left unaddressed, could lead to reduced cutting efficiency or even catastrophic failure. Monitoring torque variations allows operators to identify and address these issues promptly, ensuring consistent performance and preventing costly disruptions in the process. Early detection and intervention not only safeguard equipment but also maintain optimal throughput and product quality.

#### 2. Early Detection Enables Scheduled Maintenance

Continuous monitoring plays a crucial role in identifying wear-related issues at an early stage, enabling proactive measures to prevent costly and disruptive emergency stoppages. By detecting wear patterns in advance, maintenance activities can be strategically scheduled during non-peak production periods, significantly minimizing downtime. Additionally, early detection allows operators to prepare necessary replacement parts and tools beforehand, streamlining the repair process and reducing overall maintenance time. This planned approach not only ensures smoother production workflows but also enhances equipment longevity and operational efficiency. This proactive approach ensures production continuity and reduces the likelihood of unplanned interruptions.

#### 3. Minimizing Production Disruptions and Wafer Damage

Minimizing production disruptions and preventing wafer damage are critical objectives in the dicing process. Sudden blade failures can abruptly halt production, leading to costly downtime and the potential loss of wafers being processed. Continuous monitoring helps address these risks by ensuring blades are replaced or dressed before reaching a critical wear state. This proactive approach significantly reduces the likelihood of defective cuts that could compromise wafer quality. By maintaining consistent blade performance across all production cycles, continuous monitoring safeguards product quality and ensures uninterrupted workflows, enhancing overall process reliability and efficiency. By implementing real-time monitoring systems and acting on early warnings, manufacturers can enhance process reliability, protect valuable wafers, and maintain high throughput. This strategy ultimately leads to better operational efficiency and cost savings.

#### D) Optimizing Cutting Parameters

Optimizing cutting parameters is crucial for maintaining optimal performance and extending blade life in dicing operations. By monitoring blade wear, operators can make informed adjustments to key cutting parameters

#### 1. Feed Rate Optimization

- a) **Reduced Feed Rates for Worn Blades:** When blades are worn, lowering the feed rate minimizes the stress placed on the blade during cutting. This reduces the chances of chipping and helps to maintain cutting quality while extending the blade's operational life.
- b) **Balancing Material Removal and Heat Generation:** Feed rate adjustments are crucial to balancing the speed of material removal with the heat and friction produced during cutting. Proper balance prevents overheating, which can negatively impact the blade and wafer quality.
- c) **Material-Specific Feed Rate Optimization:** The feed rate must be tailored to the material being processed. Softer materials allow for higher feed rates, enhancing efficiency, while harder or brittle materials require slower rates to maintain precision and prevent cracking or chipping.

#### 2. Spindle Speed Adjustment

- a) **Reduced Spindle Speed for Worn Blades:** Lowering spindle speed for worn blades helps minimize vibration during the cutting process. This adjustment ensures that the cut quality is maintained despite the blade's diminished condition.
- b) Material-Specific Spindle Speeds: Softer materials generally allow for higher spindle speeds, enabling faster cutting. In contrast, harder materials require reduced speeds to prevent excessive wear and maintain precision.
- c) **Balancing Spindle Speed with Other Parameters:** Optimizing spindle speed alongside feed rate and blade condition is essential to achieve the desired surface finish. Proper balance enhances cutting performance while reducing the risk of defects or damage.

#### 3. Coolant Flow Optimization

- a) Increased Coolant Flow for Worn Blades: As blades wear, higher coolant flow is often required to dissipate heat and reduce friction during cutting. This prevents overheating, which can damage both the blade and the wafer.
- b) **Extending Blade Life with Adequate Coolant:** Maintaining an adequate coolant supply not only helps prolong the life of the blade but also ensures consistent cutting performance by reducing thermal stress and wear.
- c) Material-Specific Coolant Adjustments: Coolant flow can be optimized based on the material being cut and the cutting conditions. Harder or more brittle materials may require increased coolant flow to maintain process stability and quality.

#### 4. Implementing Step Cutting

- a) **Reduced Stress with Step Cutting:** Step cutting involves making multiple passes at shallower depths, which reduces the stress exerted on the blade. This is particularly useful when working with worn blades or cutting harder materials.
- b) **Improved Cut Quality and Blade Longevity:** By distributing the cutting load over several passes, step cutting helps maintain the quality of the cut and prolongs the blade's lifespan, even under challenging conditions.
- c) Adjustments to Optimize Step Cutting: To ensure efficiency, step cutting often requires fine-tuning of feed rates and spindle speeds. These adjustments help balance material removal, friction, and heat generation for optimal results.

By carefully monitoring blade wear and adjusting these cutting parameters accordingly, operators can optimize the dicing process for maximum efficiency, consistent quality, and extended blade lifespan. This approach not only improves overall productivity but also reduces costs associated with premature blade replacements and potential wafer damage.

## 2.5.2 Relationship Between Blade Wear and Cutting Efficiency

The condition of a dicing blade plays a crucial role in determining cutting efficiency and overall dicing quality. As blades wear over time, their ability to cut precisely and smoothly diminishes, directly impacting production outcomes. Blade wear not only affects the speed and accuracy of cutting but also puts additional strain on machinery and increases the risk of defects in the diced material. Understanding and monitoring the relationship between blade wear and cutting efficiency is essential to maintaining high-quality production, minimizing waste, and ensuring operational efficiency.

Relationship Between Blade Wear and Cutting Efficiency

- Uneven Cuts
- Slower Speeds
- Increased Machine Stress
- Overheating Risks
- Reduced Throughput
- Quality Compromise

Fig. 2.18: Relationship Between Blade Wear and Cutting Efficiency

#### 1. Uneven Cuts

When blades become worn, their cutting edges lose precision, resulting in inconsistent cuts across the wafer. This can lead to uneven chip sizes, irregular edges, and defects that may render the chips unusable. Such inconsistencies compromise the structural integrity and functionality of the diced components, particularly in industries requiring high precision. Uneven cuts also increase the risk of chip breakage during further processing. Monitoring and addressing blade wear is crucial to maintaining uniform cuts and ensuring product quality.

#### 2. Slower Speeds

As blades wear down, their efficiency in slicing through wafer materials decreases. This leads to slower cutting speeds, reducing overall productivity and increasing operation times. Longer cutting durations can disrupt production schedules and elevate costs. Maintaining optimal cutting efficiency through regular monitoring of blade condition ensures that the cutting process remains time-efficient without compromising quality.

#### 3. Increased Machine Stress

A worn blade requires more force to penetrate wafer materials, which places additional stress on the dicing machine. This strain can accelerate wear and tear on the machine's components, leading to frequent maintenance or costly repairs. The increased load also risks machine downtime, further impacting productivity. Regular blade inspections and timely replacements help alleviate unnecessary stress on the equipment, extending its operational lifespan.

#### 4. Overheating Risk

Blade wear can result in increased friction during the cutting process, generating excessive heat. This overheating can damage the wafer material, causing thermal stress or micro-cracks that compromise the chips' functionality. In extreme cases, overheating may also lead to blade failure, posing safety risks. Proper blade monitoring and adjustments in cutting parameters can minimize overheating and protect both the wafer and the blade.

#### 5. Reduced Throughput

Worn blades require longer cutting times and produce a higher rate of defective chips, both of which reduce overall throughput. This inefficiency disrupts production targets and increases material wastage, raising operational costs. By ensuring that blades are in good condition, manufacturers can maintain high throughput, minimize downtime, and improve cost efficiency.

#### 6. Quality Compromise

Blade wear directly affects the quality of the diced material. Dull or damaged blades produce substandard cuts, leading to chips with defects or improper dimensions. Such issues may result in product rejections or failures during application. Monitoring and replacing blades when necessary ensures consistent cutting performance, enhancing chip quality and meeting industry standards.

## 2.5.3 Adjusting Dicing Parameters Based on Inspection Findings

Adjusting dicing parameters based on inspection findings is a critical process in semiconductor manufacturing that ensures optimal blade lifespan and cutting performance. This practice involves carefully monitoring the condition of the blade and other key factors during the dicing process, then making precise adjustments to various parameters to maintain high-quality results.

#### A. Adjusting Dicing Parameters Based on Inspection Findings

Effective management of dicing parameters is crucial for maintaining optimal blade performance and ensuring high-quality cuts in semiconductor manufacturing. By carefully adjusting these parameters based on regular blade inspections, operators can extend blade life, maintain consistent cut quality, and optimize overall dicing performance. Here's a detailed breakdown of key parameters and how to adjust them:

#### B. Cutting Speed

Cutting speed is a critical parameter that directly affects blade wear and cut quality. For new blades, starting with the manufacturer-recommended speed ensures optimal performance. As the blade begins to show signs of wear, reducing the speed by 10-15% can prevent overheating and extend the blade's usability. When significant wear is observed, further speed reduction may be necessary, or it may be time to consider blade replacement to maintain cut quality and efficiency.

#### C. Feed Rate

The feed rate determines how quickly the material is presented to the blade, impacting both cut quality and blade wear. New blades can typically handle the standard feed rate for the material being cut. However, as the blade wears, reducing the feed rate by 20-30% helps decrease stress on the blade, prolonging its life. It's important to closely observe chip formation during this process, as maintaining optimal chip size is crucial for efficient cutting and heat dissipation.

#### D. Cutting Depth

Cutting depth affects the load on the blade and the quality of the cut. New blades can usually handle the full recommended depth of cut. As wear progresses, reducing the depth of cut by 25-50% can prevent overloading the blade and maintain cut quality. For harder materials or when significant blade wear is observed, implementing step cutting (making multiple passes at progressively deeper depths) can help manage blade stress and improve overall cut quality.

#### E. Coolant Flow

Proper coolant management is essential for blade longevity and cut quality. As blades wear, they tend to generate more heat during cutting. Increasing coolant flow for worn blades helps compensate for this increased heat generation, preventing thermal damage to both the blade and the workpiece. It's crucial to ensure that the coolant is directed precisely at the cutting point for maximum effectiveness in heat dissipation and debris removal.

#### F. Blade Exposure

Blade exposure, or the amount of blade protruding from the flange, plays a significant role in cutting efficiency. As the blade wears, its diameter decreases, necessitating adjustments to maintain proper exposure. Typically, operators should slightly increase blade exposure as wear progresses to maintain cutting efficiency. This adjustment ensures that the blade continues to engage the material effectively despite wear-induced changes in its geometry.

#### G. Spindle RPM

Fine-tuning the spindle RPM based on blade wear patterns can help optimize cutting performance. In some cases, slight increases in RPM can compensate for minor wear, maintaining cutting efficiency. However, these adjustments should be made carefully, considering the overall condition of the blade and the specific requirements of the material being cut.

#### H. Dressing Frequency

Regular blade dressing is crucial for maintaining a sharp cutting edge, especially as wear progresses. For worn blades, increasing the dressing frequency helps maintain cutting edge sharpness, ensuring consistent cut quality. It's generally more effective to use more frequent, lighter dressing passes rather than infrequent, aggressive dressing. This approach helps maintain blade geometry and extends overall blade life while ensuring optimal cutting performance.

#### Scan the QR Codes to watch the related videos



https://youtu.be/m7vscl\_NEo U?si=yyWZyJr0OsaLXhpL

Wafer Material Composition



https://youtu.be/ OSxe IKWz 0?si=hpSwVpn830rZG-rq

Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)



https://youtu.be/YdPT4oPz 2Mk?si=jdvUHzFVzbC3Z2Lu

Types of cutting fluids











# 3. Dicing Yield Analysis & Optimization

- Unit 3.1: Dicing Process and Yield Analysis
- Unit 3.2: Process Data Interpretation and Defect Identification
- Unit 3.3: Collaboration and Communication for Yield Improvement
- Unit 3.4: Yield Improvement Strategies and Implementation
- Unit 3.5: Post-Implementation Assessment and Documentation



## **Key Learning Outcomes**



#### At the end of this module, you will be able to:

- 1. Explain how dicing process steps (e.g., sawing, cleaning) can impact wafer yield.
- 2. Explain how to interpret process data and equipment logs to identify potential causes of yield issues.
- 3. Identify common dicing defects (chipping, cracking, surface contamination) based on descriptions and visuals.
- 4. Explain the correlation between different defect types and potential causes in the dicing process.
- 5. Discuss the importance of clear communication and collaboration with different teams (process engineers, quality control) to share data and expertise.
- 6. Explain how to participate in brainstorming sessions to develop solutions for yield improvement.
- 7. Describe various strategies for improving dicing yield, such as adjusting process parameters, modifying equipment settings, and implementing new cleaning procedures.
- 8. Explain how to interpret post- implementation yield data to assess the effectiveness of corrective actions.
- 9. Explain the importance of documenting and sharing improvement results with relevant teams to facilitate ongoing yield optimization.
- 10. Demonstrate gathering diced wafer yield data from various simulated sources (e.g., sample reports).
- 11. Analyze sample data sets to understand the frequency and distribution of defect types.
- 12. Compare yield data with simulated process parameters and equipment logs to identify potential correlations.
- 13. Prioritize yield issues based on their severity and impact on overall yield using simulated scenarios.
- 14. Role-play initiating discussions with simulated cross-functional teams (process engineers, quality control) to share yield data and defect analysis.
- 15. Participate in group discussions and activities to brainstorm and propose potential solutions for identified yield issues.
- 16. Evaluate proposed solutions considering factors like feasibility, cost-effectiveness, and potential impact on other process parameters.
- 17. Develop a documented action plan for yield improvement based on classroom discussions and activities.
- 18. Define clear tasks and responsibilities for implementing the chosen strategies.

## **Unit 3.1: Dicing Process and Yield Analysis**

## **Unit Objectives**



#### At the end of this module, you will be able to:

- 1. Explain how dicing process steps (e.g., sawing, cleaning) can impact wafer yield.
- 2. Identify common dicing defects (chipping, cracking, surface contamination) based on descriptions and visuals.
- 3. Explain the correlation between different defect types and potential causes in the dicing process.
- 4. Analyze sample data sets to understand the frequency and distribution of defect types.

## 3.1.1 Role of Dicing Process in Wafer Yield Optimization

The dicing process in semiconductor manufacturing consists of key steps such as sawing, cleaning, and inspection, each crucial for separating wafers into individual dies. These steps directly impact wafer yield, which is the percentage of functional dies out of the total produced. Any inefficiencies, such as misaligned cuts during sawing or inadequate cleaning, can introduce defects like edge chipping, die cracking, or contamination, significantly reducing yield and affecting product quality.

Errors or inefficiencies in dicing not only lower yield but also escalate production costs due to wasted materials and the need for rework. For instance, improper sawing parameters can result in misaligned dies, while insufficient cleaning may leave residues that compromise adhesion. Each defect contributes to a lower percentage of usable dies. Addressing these inefficiencies through process optimization ensures better yield, reduced costs, and higher-quality semiconductor chips.

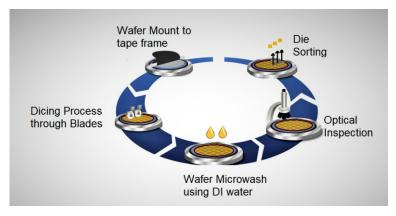


Fig. 3.1: Flow of dicing process

The dicing process must be carefully controlled to minimize defects, as each defect reduces the number of usable chips and ultimately affects the yield. Below is an explanation of key process steps and their impact on wafer yield:

#### 1. Sawing (Cutting or Separation Process)

Sawing is a precise process used to slice semiconductor wafers into individual dies using advanced dicing saws or laser systems. It is a crucial step in the dicing process, as it directly influences the physical structure, dimensional accuracy, and functional reliability of the dies. Any errors during sawing, such as misalignment or improper cutting depth, can significantly affect the yield and performance of the final product. The yield in the dicing process is directly influenced by various factors, including precision, mechanical stress, and heat, which can lead to defects and inefficiencies if not properly managed.

- i. Precision of Cuts: Incorrect cutting depth, misaligned blades, or improper cutting force can lead to incomplete cuts, overcuts, or misaligned dies, significantly reducing yield. For instance, improper alignment or excessive cutting force may cause die fractures, leading to material waste and increased production costs. Ensuring accurate blade alignment and calibration of cutting force can help achieve precise cuts, reducing waste and improving overall yield.
- ii. **Defects Induced by Stress:** High cutting speeds or excessive force can induce mechanical stress on the wafer, causing defects like edge chipping or microcracks. These defects compromise the structural integrity of the die, which can lead to wafer breakage or the production of non-functional dies, dramatically lowering yield. To mitigate this, it's essential to balance cutting speed and force, particularly when working with delicate materials, to avoid unnecessary stress and enhance yield.
- iii. **Heat Damage:** Insufficient cooling during the dicing process can result in excessive heat buildup, leading to wafer warping or delamination. For example, if cutting speeds are too high, edge chipping may occur on up to 20% of the dies, reducing yield. Implementing effective cooling systems and optimizing cutting speed while choosing the right blade material, such as a diamond-coated blade, can prevent heat damage and maintain the structural integrity of the wafer, thereby improving yield.

#### 2. Cleaning

Cleaning is an essential process that removes debris, particles, and residues left behind during sawing. Effective cleaning ensures that the dies are free from contaminants, preventing potential issues such as electrical shorts, poor adhesion, or bonding failures during subsequent stages like assembly or packaging. Thorough cleaning is critical to maintain die functionality and ensure high yield in the final product. Cleaning plays a crucial role in maintaining wafer quality and optimizing yield. Inadequate cleaning or improper methods can lead to defects like particle contamination, wafer damage, and inconsistent cleaning, all of which can reduce the number of functional dies produced.

- i. **Particle Contamination:** Residual particles left on the wafer can cause electrical shorts or poor adhesion, resulting in a significant percentage of dies failing during testing. For example, if particle contamination is not removed, 10-15% of the dies may fail due to electrical shorts, ultimately reducing yield. Utilizing ultrasonic cleaning systems can help prevent such contamination.
- ii. **Wafer Damage:** Aggressive cleaning methods, like using high-pressure sprays or abrasive agents, can cause damage to the delicate wafer structure, leading to cracks, misalignments, or dislodged dies. Such damage can directly affect yield by reducing the number of usable dies.
- iii. **Uniformity of Cleaning:** Uneven cleaning across the wafer may leave residues in specific areas, leading to localized defects. These defects may not be visible immediately but could emerge later in the production process, ultimately reducing yield. Ensuring a uniform and thorough cleaning process is essential for maintaining consistent quality.

#### 3. Mounting and De-taping

Before sawing, wafers are carefully mounted on adhesive dicing tape to ensure stability during the cutting process. After sawing, the tape is removed in a process called de-taping. Both mounting and detaping require precision to avoid misalignment, wafer damage, or distortion of the delicate dies. Proper handling of these steps is crucial to maintaining die integrity and maximizing yield. Proper wafer mounting is essential to achieve high yield in the dicing process. Misalignment or excessive adhesion issues can result in defects that reduce the number of functional dies produced, leading to increased waste and lower efficiency.

- i. Improper Mounting: If the wafer is not properly aligned during mounting, it can lead to uneven cuts or misaligned dies. This misalignment can result in incomplete separation, causing defects in 5-10% of the batch. For example, a wafer poorly mounted on the tape may shift during cutting, which affects the overall yield and quality of the dies.
- ii. Adhesion Issues: Excessively adhesive mounting tapes can cause damage to the wafer during the detaping process. This could lead to delamination or surface damage, which compromises die quality and reduces yield. To prevent these issues, using vacuum-assisted mounting and controlled adhesion tapes is essential, ensuring better alignment and minimizing damage during the cutting process, thereby improving yield.

#### 4. Cutting Force

The cutting blade's force must be carefully calibrated to match the wafer's material and thickness. Excessive force can lead to stress fractures or cracks in the die, compromising its structural integrity. Conversely, insufficient force may result in incomplete cuts, leaving dies improperly separated, reducing yield, and requiring additional processing or disposal. The application of proper cutting force is crucial in maintaining the integrity of the wafer and ensuring efficient production. Both excessive and insufficient force can lead to defects that significantly reduce yield, wasting materials and increasing costs.

- i. **Excessive Force:** Applying too much pressure during the dicing process can result in stress fractures or cracks within the wafer, which may cause non-functional dies. For example, applying excessive force to a brittle wafer can lead to fractures in 10-15% of the dies, reducing overall yield and causing material waste. Proper calibration of force is essential to prevent such issues.
- ii. **Insufficient Force:** Conversely, applying too little force can result in incomplete cuts, leaving some dies improperly separated. These dies would require reprocessing or may need to be discarded, further reducing yield. Force-sensing systems are critical in adjusting blade pressure in real-time, ensuring the cutting force is optimized for different materials, thus improving yield and reducing defects.

#### 5. Coolant and Lubrication

Coolants and lubricants are essential during the cutting process as they prevent overheating, reduce friction, and minimize blade wear. Proper application ensures smooth, consistent cutting performance, maintaining the integrity of both the wafer and the blade. This helps prevent damage such as wafer warping or excessive blade wear, contributing to higher yield and quality. Proper cooling during the dicing process is crucial for maintaining wafer integrity and preventing defects that can significantly reduce yield. Both insufficient cooling and contamination risks pose substantial threats to production efficiency.

- i. Insufficient Cooling: Inadequate coolant flow during the dicing process can lead to overheating, which may cause wafer warping or thermal cracking. For example, if a wafer is cut without sufficient cooling, it may experience thermal cracking, leading to a yield reduction of 10-15%. This emphasizes the importance of maintaining an efficient cooling system to prevent heat-related damage and ensure optimal wafer quality.
- ii. **Contamination Risks:** Improper filtration of coolant can introduce particles or contaminants onto the wafer, leading to defects like electrical shorts or poor adhesion. Contaminated coolant increases the likelihood of defects, which directly impacts yield. Using properly filtered coolant and regularly maintaining the cooling system is essential to minimizing contamination risks and ensuring higher yield and quality in production.

#### 6. Feed Mechanism

The feed mechanism controls the movement of the wafer through the cutting zone, ensuring it remains at a consistent speed and precise alignment with the blade. This controlled feeding is crucial for achieving uniform cuts across the entire wafer, preventing misalignment, uneven die sizes, and defects that can reduce yield and overall product quality. Consistent feeding and precise movement during the dicing process are essential to ensure uniform cuts and maximize yield. Variations in feed rates or vibrations can cause misalignment or defects that result in a significant reduction in yield.

- i. **Inconsistent Feed Rates:** Variations in feed speed during the dicing process can lead to uneven cuts, causing misaligned dies and inconsistencies in die sizes. For example, fluctuating feed rates may cause uneven die sizes, reducing yield by up to 8%. Ensuring a stable and calibrated feed rate is crucial to maintain uniform cuts and maximize the number of functional dies produced.
- ii. Vibration Issues: A poorly calibrated feed mechanism can introduce vibrations that negatively affect the precision of the cuts. Vibrations can cause defects such as misaligned cuts or edge chipping, reducing die quality. Implementing servo-controlled feed systems with anti-vibration designs ensures consistent, stable feeding, which improves precision and ultimately increases yield by minimizing defects.

#### 7. Inspection

Post-dicing inspection is essential for detecting and separating defective dies from functional ones. Automated Optical Inspection (AOI) systems are typically employed to identify common defects such as edge chipping, die cracking, or misalignment. These systems provide high-resolution, accurate defect detection, ensuring only viable dies progress to the next stages, enhancing yield and product quality. Accurate and reliable inspection is crucial to identify defects early in the process. Improper calibration of inspection systems can either miss defects or incorrectly flag good dies as defective, both of which negatively impact yield.

- i. **Missed Defects:** Poorly calibrated inspection systems may fail to detect defects, allowing faulty dies to proceed through the production process. As a result, these undetected defects can cause failures in later stages, leading to significant yield loss. Ensuring that inspection systems are properly calibrated helps catch defects early, reducing the number of rejected or non-functional dies.
- ii. **False Positives:** On the other hand, overly sensitive inspection settings may incorrectly classify functional dies as defective, causing them to be rejected unnecessarily. This leads to reduced yield as usable dies are discarded. By fine-tuning the inspection system's sensitivity, only true defects are flagged, helping to preserve the yield and minimize waste.

#### 8. Post-Dicing Drying and Handling

After cleaning, wafers are dried and handled with care to prepare them for further processing. This step ensures that the dies remain free from moisture, which could lead to contamination, and protects them from physical damage during transport or storage. Proper drying and handling are essential to maintain die integrity and prevent defects in later stages. Proper handling and drying of wafers are essential to prevent damage and ensure the dies' functionality. Mishandling during drying or transportation, as well as inadequate drying, can lead to defects that significantly reduce yield.

- i. Physical Damage: Improper handling during drying or transport can result in die breakage or misalignment, leading to non-functional dies and reduced yield. Using specialized equipment designed for wafer transport ensures that wafers are safely handled, preventing physical damage that could compromise the final product.
- ii. **Residue Formation:** Inadequate drying may leave watermarks or residues on the wafer surface, which can interfere with the functionality of the dies. These residues can cause short circuits or poor adhesion during further processing. Nitrogen-based drying systems are effective in removing moisture without leaving harmful residues, improving both die quality and yield.

Optimizing the dicing process, from sawing to cleaning and inspection, is critical for maximizing wafer yield. By integrating advanced technologies like automated alignment tools, force-sensing systems, and high-resolution inspection, manufacturers can minimize defects and improve operational efficiency. With a focus on precision and monitoring at every step, the dicing process can achieve superior results, ensuring higher yields and reduced costs.

## 3.1.2 Visual and Descriptive Analysis of Common Dicing Defects

Defects during wafer dicing can occur at various stages, including sawing, cooling, or cleaning, and significantly impact yield and die functionality. Common issues like edge chipping, die cracking, and incomplete cuts often stem from factors such as improper cutting speed, excessive force, or insufficient cooling. These defects compromise the structural and functional integrity of the dies, leading to higher rejection rates and wasted materials. Recognizing these defects early in the process is vital to maintaining production efficiency and die quality.

Identifying defects and their visual cues at an early stage allows manufacturers to take timely corrective actions, such as optimizing cutting speed, calibrating force, or improving coolant flow. For example, adjusting cooling parameters can prevent thermal stress that causes wafer warping or delamination. By addressing these issues promptly, manufacturers can minimize material waste, reduce defect rates, and improve overall yield, ensuring that a greater proportion of dies are functional and meet quality standards.

Understanding these defects and their visual cues is crucial for identifying them early and implementing corrective actions. Table below describes the most common dicing defects, along with their visual indicators:

Defect	Description	Visual	Cause	Suggested Image
Edge Chipping	Small fragments break off from the edges of the die during the cutting process.	Uneven edges with visible chips or cracks along the die periphery.	Excessive cutting speed, high cutting force, inadequate cooling, or improper blade condition.	
Die Cracking	Visible fractures or cracks on the die surface, compromising its structural integrity.	Cracks extending from the edges or center of the die, sometimes deep fractures.	Excessive cutting force, misalignment, inadequate blade sharpness, or improper cooling.	
Wafer Breakage	Total or partial breakage of the wafer during the cutting process.	Wafer visibly fractured into two or more pieces.	Improper cutting speed, excessive force, alignment issues, or brittle materials.	
Incomplete Cuts	Blade does not fully cut through the wafer, leaving some parts still attached.	Partial cuts where the wafer is still attached at die edges, creating unseparated dies.	Insufficient cutting force, worn-out blades, or improper cutting depth settings.	
Die Misalignm- ent	Blade does not cut along the correct lines, leading to misaligned dies.	Dies appear misaligned with uneven die spacing or crooked edges.	Poor feed mechanism, wafer misalignment, or improper machine calibration.	

Defect	Description	Visual	Cause	Suggested Image
Wafer Warping	Wafer distorts or bends due to uneven heat distribution or mechanical stress.	Visible curvature or bending of the wafer, affecting cut quality and alignment.	Excessive heat, lack of cooling, or incorrect cutting parameters.	
Sidewall Roughness	Jagged or uneven cut surfaces along the sidewalls of the die.	Irregular, rough edges on the dies, appearing jagged under magnification.	Worn-out or inappropriate blades, improper cutting speed, or insufficient coolant.	
Particles and Contaminat- ion	Particles or contaminants on the wafer surface that can cause issues in packaging or assembly.	Tiny particles or marks visible on the wafer surface, especially along the edges of the dies.	Inadequate cleaning, insufficient coolant filtration, or exposure to a dusty environment.	

Table. 3.1: Common Dicing Defects

## 3.1.3 Defect Causes and Their Correlation in the Dicing Process

In the dicing process, multiple defect types often stem from shared root causes, making it essential to identify these correlations for effective problem-solving. By analyzing patterns, manufacturers can trace defects like edge chipping, die cracking, or wafer warping back to common issues such as excessive cutting force, improper cooling, or blade wear. For instance, edge chipping and die cracking may both result from high cutting speeds or a dull blade, highlighting the importance of maintaining optimal process parameters and equipment conditions.

Recognizing the relationship between defect types and their causes enables manufacturers to implement corrective actions more efficiently. By addressing these shared root causes, such as recalibrating equipment or optimizing cutting speed, multiple defects can be mitigated simultaneously. For example, addressing inadequate cooling not only reduces wafer warping but also minimizes thermal stress that could lead to delamination or cracking. Understanding and acting on these correlations ensures a more streamlined approach to improving yield and reducing defects across production.

Defect Type	Potential Cause	Correlation	Solution
Edge Chipping	Excessive cutting speed or force	High-speed cuts create increased stress on the wafer, causing small fragments to break off from edges.	Optimize cutting speed and force to match wafer material properties.
Die Cracking	Dull or misaligned blade	Uneven cuts from a dull or misaligned blade can cause stress fractures in the die.	Regularly maintain, sharpen, or replace blades and ensure proper alignment.
Wafer Breakage	Misalignment during cutting or excessive force	Misalignment applies uneven stress, leading to breakage. Excessive force can also cause cracking.	Ensure proper alignment and calibrate cutting force to avoid applying excessive pressure.
Incomplete Cuts	Insufficient cutting force	Insufficient force fails to fully cut through the wafer, leaving it attached at certain points.	Calibrate cutting force to ensure complete penetration, adjusted for wafer thickness and material.
Wafer Warping	Inadequate cooling or uneven heat distribution	Uneven heat buildup causes the wafer to bend or distort.	Use a consistent and effective cooling system to maintain uniform temperature during the cutting process.
Die Misalignment	Poorly calibrated or malfunctioning feed mechanism	Inconsistent feeding can cause misaligned cuts, leading to improperly placed dies.	Regularly calibrate and maintain the feed mechanism for accurate and smooth wafer movement.

Table. 3.2: Correlations Between Defect Types and Causes

## 3.1.4. Statistical Analysis of Defect Frequency and Distribution

Analyzing sample data sets is essential for understanding the frequency and distribution of defects in the dicing process. This analysis highlights which defects are most prevalent, where they occur on the wafer, and under what conditions they arise. For example, edge chipping may consistently occur near wafer edges, indicating a potential issue with blade alignment or cutting force. By identifying such patterns, manufacturers can pinpoint root causes and focus on high-priority areas for corrective action, leading to more efficient production and improved yield.

Systematically reviewing sample data allows manufacturers to uncover trends and correlations that might otherwise go unnoticed. This includes analyzing defect frequency, location, and variations across batches. For instance, if data shows frequent die cracking in wafers processed at higher temperatures, it signals a need to enhance cooling systems. By prioritizing corrective actions based on data insights, such as addressing recurring defects or equipment inefficiencies, manufacturers can refine the dicing process, reduce defect rates, and achieve more consistent yields.

#### **Steps for Analyzing Sample Data Sets**

#### I. Data Collection

- a. Begin by gathering comprehensive data from the production process. This includes the number of dies produced, the types of defects identified (e.g., edge chipping, die cracking, wafer warping), and the frequency of each defect. Data should also include details such as process parameters (cutting speed, cutting force, coolant flow, etc.), wafer material, and blade condition.
- b. The data can be collected through inspection systems like Automated Optical Inspection (AOI) or manually recorded during quality control checks.

#### II. Frequency Analysis

- a. Calculate the frequency of each defect type by dividing the number of occurrences of a particular defect by the total number of wafers or dies inspected. This helps identify which defects are most common and require the most attention.
- b. If edge chipping occurs on 50 out of 200 wafers, the frequency is 25%. By identifying the most frequent defects, manufacturers can focus their efforts on addressing these issues first.

#### **III. Defect Distribution**

- a. Visual tools such as histograms, pie charts, or scatter plots can be used to visualize the distribution of defects. This helps to understand where defects are concentrated—whether they are occurring at specific regions on the wafer (such as edges or center) or in specific production batches.
- b. A histogram may show that edge chipping predominantly occurs on wafers cut with a particular blade type, indicating that the blade material or condition may be contributing to the defect.

#### IV. Trend Analysis

- a. Analyze how defects evolve over time to detect any patterns or trends. By comparing defect rates across different production runs, you can identify whether the frequency of certain defects is increasing or decreasing. This could point to issues such as deteriorating tool conditions, improper calibration, or changes in process parameters.
- b. If die cracking is increasing over several production cycles, it may indicate that blade wear is affecting the cut quality or that the cutting force needs to be recalibrated.

#### V. Root Cause Analysis

- a. Once the defects and their distributions are understood, the next step is to investigate their root causes. This involves correlating the frequency and distribution of defects with specific process parameters (e.g., cutting speed, force, coolant flow). Statistical methods or cause-and-effect diagrams (e.g., Fishbone diagram) can be used to systematically analyze the potential factors contributing to the defects.
- b. If wafer warping correlates with high cutting speeds, it may suggest that the cutting speed needs to be reduced, or additional cooling is necessary to maintain wafer stability.

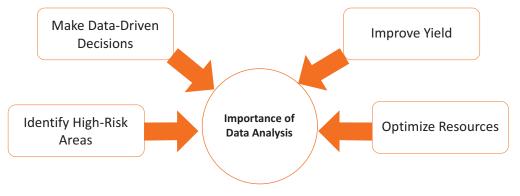


Fig. 1.1: Importance of Data Analysis

#### 1. Identify High-Risk Areas

Data analysis helps identify which defects are most prevalent in the production process, as well as where these defects occur on the wafer. By focusing on these high-risk areas—whether certain regions of the wafer or specific defect types—manufacturers can target process adjustments that directly address the most problematic issues. For example, if edge chipping is the most common defect and occurs mostly around the perimeter of the wafer, adjustments to the cutting speed or blade material in these regions can help mitigate these issues.

#### 2. Make Data-Driven Decisions

When defects are consistently tracked and patterns are established, manufacturers can make more informed decisions about process changes. For instance, understanding that increased cutting speed leads to higher edge chipping can guide operators to adjust cutting parameters such as speed, force, and blade type. Data-driven decision-making allows for precise adjustments to cutting conditions, blade selection, and other process factors, ensuring that these changes are targeted at addressing root causes, rather than making broad assumptions that may not resolve the issue.

#### 3. Improve Yield

By analyzing defect patterns and identifying their causes, manufacturers can implement corrective actions that reduce the occurrence of defective dies. For example, if data shows that die cracking is due to excessive cutting force, adjusting the force settings will help prevent further damage. By systematically addressing these root causes, the number of defective dies is reduced, which ultimately leads to a higher overall yield, improving production efficiency and profitability.

#### 4. Optimize Resources

With data analysis, manufacturers can prioritize their efforts and resources toward addressing the most significant defects that have the largest impact on yield. Rather than spreading resources thin by attempting to address every minor issue, focusing on the defects that have the highest frequency or greatest negative effect allows manufacturers to make the most efficient use of time, materials, and labor. This targeted approach reduces unnecessary downtime, minimizes waste, and improves cost-effectiveness, as corrective actions are aligned with the areas that will yield the greatest improvements in production efficiency.

Dicing process steps directly impact wafer yield, and understanding the correlation between defect types and their causes, is key to improving overall yield. By analyzing process data, equipment logs, and defect patterns, you can identify areas for improvement. Visualizing defect distributions, evaluating trends, and applying corrective actions based on the data analysis will lead to better yield performance and more efficient dicing processes.

### **Unit 3.2: Process Data Interpretation and Defect Identification**

### **Unit Objectives**



#### At the end of this module, you will be able to:

- 1. Explain how to interpret process data and equipment logs to identify potential causes of yield issues.
- 2. Compare yield data with simulated process parameters and equipment logs to identify potential correlations.
- 3. Prioritize yield issues based on their severity and impact on overall yield using simulated scenarios.

## 3.2.1 Identifying Yield Issues Through Data and Log Analysis

Process data and equipment logs are critical tools for uncovering the root causes of yield issues in the dicing process. These records provide detailed insights into parameters such as cutting speed, applied force, and coolant efficiency, revealing the conditions under which the wafer is being processed. By systematically analyzing these data points, manufacturers can detect irregularities that lead to defects, such as edge chipping, thermal damage, or incomplete cuts. For instance, sudden spikes in cutting speed logs may correlate with an increase in die misalignment or chipping.

Equipment logs detail the performance and operational status of machinery, enabling manufacturers to assess inefficiencies in real-time. These logs may highlight issues such as blade wear, fluctuating feed rates, or cooling system failures that compromise wafer quality. Identifying these patterns allows for targeted corrective actions, such as recalibrating feed mechanisms or replacing worn-out blades. For example, if equipment logs show a drop in blade sharpness during batches with high defect rates, scheduling more frequent blade replacements can mitigate these issues and enhance yield consistency.

#### **Key Elements to Analyze Data**

#### 1. Process Data

Process data includes critical parameters such as cutting speed, applied force, and blade type. These factors significantly impact wafer quality and defect occurrence. For instance, excessively high cutting speeds can lead to edge chipping due to mechanical stress, while improper force settings may cause wafer breakage or incomplete cuts. By analyzing trends in this data, operators can identify correlations between specific parameter settings and recurring defects. If logs show a rise in edge chipping coinciding with increased cutting speed, reducing the speed could mitigate the issue and improve yield.

#### 2. Temperature and Cooling Data

Temperature logs track the thermal conditions during the dicing process, including the efficiency of cooling systems. Inconsistent cooling or overheating can lead to thermal damage such as wafer warping or delamination. By examining these logs, operators can determine whether cooling flow is uneven or insufficient. If spikes in wafer temperature align with defects like thermal cracking, adjustments such as increasing coolant flow or enhancing cooling distribution can address the issue. Proper monitoring of temperature and cooling ensures a stable cutting environment, reducing thermal-related defects and improving wafer yield.

#### 3. Blade Performance and Condition

Blade wear and usage logs provide insight into the condition of the cutting blade, a critical factor in achieving precise cuts. A dull or worn-out blade can result in defects such as sidewall roughness, incomplete cuts, or misaligned dies. By analyzing these logs, operators can identify when blade performance begins to deteriorate and schedule timely replacements or reconditioning. If repeated die cracking corresponds to extended blade usage, this indicates that blades are being overused and need more frequent maintenance. Ensuring optimal blade condition minimizes defects and enhances overall cutting quality.

#### 4. Feed Mechanism Data

Feed rate and alignment data from the feed mechanism logs reveal the consistency of wafer movement during cutting. Irregular feed rates or misalignment can lead to uneven cuts, causing defects like die misalignment, incomplete separation, or inconsistent die sizes. By monitoring feed mechanism performance, operators can pinpoint fluctuations or alignment issues. If misaligned cuts are observed alongside irregular feed rates, recalibrating the feed mechanism can restore precision and reduce defects. Maintaining a steady and accurate feed rate is crucial for achieving uniform wafer cuts and maximizing yield.

#### 5. Process Cycle and Equipment Downtime

Cycle times and downtime records provide insights into process efficiency and equipment performance. Longer cycle times or frequent downtime may indicate equipment malfunctions, incorrect settings, or insufficient maintenance, which can disrupt the cutting process and lead to defects. By correlating defect occurrences with downtime logs, operators can identify problematic equipment or settings. For example, if specific batches show defects and extended cycle times on a particular machine, maintenance or recalibration may be necessary. Addressing these issues ensures smoother operations, reduces defects, and optimizes overall yield.

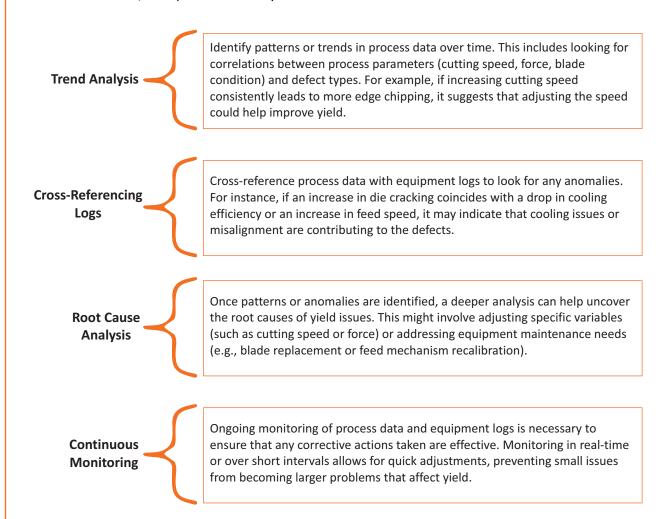


Fig. 3.2: Steps for Interpreting the Data

## 3.2.2 Comparing Yield Data with Process Simulations and Equipment Logs for Insights

Comparing yield data with simulated process parameters and equipment logs is a critical method for uncovering correlations that improve the dicing process. This integration of real-world production data with simulations and performance logs helps manufacturers identify how variables like cutting speed, blade condition, and cooling efficiency impact defects and yield outcomes. For instance, if simulations reveal that higher cutting speeds lead to increased edge chipping, the cutting speed can be adjusted to minimize this defect.

By analyzing yield data alongside equipment logs, manufacturers can detect hidden relationships between process variables and defect rates. This comprehensive approach helps pinpoint which factors, such as improper blade calibration or inconsistent cooling flow, are most responsible for defects. For example, identifying that temperature spikes during cutting correlate with wafer warping allows for cooling system improvements. Such insights enable targeted optimizations, leading to reduced defects, improved efficiency, and higher overall yield in semiconductor production.

Suppose yield data shows a significant drop in the number of acceptable dies during certain production cycles. By comparing this with the equipment logs, you find that these cycles coincide with the use of a wornout blade. Simultaneously, simulations indicate that the cutting force applied during these cycles was higher than the recommended threshold. This suggests a correlation between high cutting force and die cracking, which can be corrected by using properly maintained blades and adjusting the cutting force.

#### Steps for Comparing Yield Data with Process Parameters and Equipment Logs

- I. Collect and Organize Yield Data: Begin by collecting yield data, which includes the total number of dies produced, the number of acceptable dies, and the number of defective dies. It's essential to track defect types, such as edge chipping, die cracking, wafer breakage, and others, as well as their frequency across different production cycles. This data should be organized by factors like wafer material, cutting blade type, process parameters (cutting speed, force, blade condition), and equipment performance.
- II. **Simulate Process Parameters:** Simulations are used to predict the behavior of the dicing process under various conditions. Simulated process parameters include cutting speed, force, coolant flow, and blade wear over time. These simulations can be run based on historical data or theoretical models that predict how changes in process settings might impact yield. The simulation models can help identify ideal settings that maximize yield and minimize defects by providing predictions on how different parameters interact and influence the quality of the dies.
- III. **Gather Equipment Logs:** Equipment logs track the performance of dicing equipment during each production cycle. These logs include information about cutting speed, force, temperature control (cooling system), blade condition, feed rate, and any instances of downtime or maintenance issues. Equipment logs help in identifying when specific performance issues occur and how they may relate to yield fluctuations.
- IV. Compare Yield Data with Process Parameters and Logs: Once the yield data, simulated process parameters, and equipment logs are collected, the next step is to compare them to look for correlations. This means cross-referencing periods where yield dropped with corresponding process parameters or equipment log entries to spot patterns. For example, if yield significantly drops during a certain cycle, compare the associated process parameters with simulations to see if any parameters (e.g., high cutting speed or low coolant flow) were out of optimal ranges. Similarly, look at the equipment logs to see if there was any downtime or blade wear at that time.

#### V. Identify Potential Correlations:

a. **Defect Type Correlation:** Identify if specific defects, such as edge chipping, are linked to particular process parameters. For instance, higher cutting speeds may correlate with an increase in edge chipping, or insufficient cooling may correlate with wafer warping.

- b. **Cutting Parameters and Equipment Conditions:** Comparing data might reveal that poor blade condition or incorrect cutting force settings are causing die cracking. For example, die cracking may correlate with older blades or when cutting force exceeds certain thresholds.
- c. Temperature and Cooling System Performance: A drop in yield due to wafer warping could correlate with reduced coolant flow, which can be detected through temperature logs. Identifying these correlations can help adjust the cooling system or modify the cutting parameters.
- VI. **Perform Statistical Analysis:** Statistical methods, such as regression analysis or correlation coefficients, can be applied to determine the strength of the relationship between yield and various process parameters or equipment performance metrics. This helps identify the most influential factors that need attention and optimization.

Optimizing
Process
Settings

By identifying correlations between yield data and simulated process parameters, manufacturers can adjust settings such as cutting speed, force, and coolant flow to achieve the best possible yield. For example, reducing cutting speed or adjusting the cutting force can minimize edge chipping or die cracking.

Early
Detection of
Equipment
Issues

Comparing yield data with equipment logs can help detect performance issues early, such as blade wear or cooling system inefficiency, before they lead to large-scale defects. This proactive approach can reduce downtime and improve production efficiency.

Improved Yield Prediction Simulations combined with real-world data help predict how future production cycles will behave under different conditions, allowing manufacturers to adjust the process before defects occur. This predictive capability enhances decision-making and reduces the risk of yield loss.

Root Cause Analysis By comparing yield drops with specific changes in the process or equipment logs, manufacturers can pinpoint the root causes of defects, enabling them to take corrective actions quickly. For instance, identifying that a decrease in yield corresponds to higher cutting speeds helps in modifying those speeds to improve overall yield.

Fig. 3.3: Benefits of Comparing Yield Data with Simulated Parameters and Equipment Logs

## 3.2.3 Evaluating and Prioritizing Yield Issues Using Simulated Data

Prioritizing yield issues based on their severity and impact ensures that corrective actions address the most critical problems first. This targeted approach helps maximize production efficiency and die quality by concentrating resources on the factors that significantly affect yield. For instance, resolving a widespread issue like edge chipping caused by improper cutting speed may yield more improvements than addressing a minor issue like uneven die alignment in a small batch.

Simulated scenarios allow manufacturers to evaluate the potential impact of various yield issues under controlled conditions. This analysis helps identify which problems most significantly influence defects and production costs. For example, simulations might reveal that reducing cooling inefficiencies can lower wafer warping by 15%, providing a clear justification for prioritizing cooling system upgrades. By focusing on the most impactful issues, manufacturers can achieve better results and streamline the optimization process.

#### 1. Example Scenario: Prioritizing Yield Issues Using Simulated Data

In a simulated scenario, an analysis of cutting parameters shows that increasing cutting speed results in a 20% increase in edge chipping, which affects approximately 15% of the dies. On the other hand, wafer warping occurs in only 5% of the wafers but significantly impacts die quality. Based on this simulation, the prioritization of yield issues can be determined in the table below:

Issue	Details	Corrective Actions
Prioritizing Edge Chipping	Frequency and Impact: Edge chipping is prioritized due to its higher frequency (15% of dies) and its direct impact on yield. It affects a significant	Adjust cutting speed to a lower value to reduce mechanical stress, ensuring smoother cuts and minimizing edge chipping.
	portion of the dies and poses a greater risk to production efficiency.	Improve blade condition by replacing wornout blades or optimizing blade material for better precision.
Addressing Wafer Warping	Severity but Lower Frequency: Wafer warping affects die quality but occurs less frequently (5%), so it may be given lower priority. However, its severity.	Improve cooling system efficiency to prevent overheating, ensuring even heat distribution to avoid warping.
	lower priority. However, its severity means it cannot be ignored.	Adjust cutting parameters (e.g., reduce cutting force or speed) to reduce thermal stress, minimizing warping.

Table. 3.3: Prioritization of Yield Issues and Corrective Actions

#### 2. Steps for Prioritizing Yield Issues

#### a. Identify All Potential Yield Issues

Begin by listing all known yield issues, such as edge chipping, die cracking, wafer warping, incomplete cuts, die misalignment, and particle contamination. This list should include both frequent defects (e.g., edge chipping) and less common but impactful issues (e.g., wafer breakage). For each defect, gather data on its frequency, location on the wafer, and the number of dies affected. This provides a comprehensive overview of the yield problems that need to be addressed.

#### b. Simulate Scenarios with Process Data

Using process simulation tools, run various scenarios that replicate the conditions under which defects occur. By adjusting key parameters like cutting speed, force, coolant flow, and blade condition in the simulation, manufacturers can predict how different settings affect yield and defect occurrence. Simulations can help assess the impact of each yield issue on overall production by calculating the number of defective dies under different process conditions. For example, increasing cutting speed in a simulated scenario may show a significant rise in edge chipping or die cracking, helping to quantify the severity of these defects.

#### c. Analyze the Impact of Each Issue

Evaluate how each defect affects overall yield by considering both the frequency and severity of the defect. Yield loss from a defect can be calculated by multiplying the number of defective dies by the overall yield rate for the batch. For example, if edge chipping occurs in 20% of the dies and leads to 15% yield loss, it's crucial to calculate its effect on the overall production efficiency. Compare this with other defects like wafer warping, which may cause only a small percentage of defects but can lead to high-quality die failures.

#### d. Assess Root Causes and Consequences

For each identified issue, perform a root cause analysis to understand why the defect is occurring. Use simulated scenarios to determine whether specific process parameters, equipment malfunctions, or material-related issues are driving the defects. This will help prioritize the issues that are most likely to be corrected with minor adjustments. For instance, if die cracking is due to excessive cutting force, simulation may show that reducing force could reduce the defect rate significantly, making this a high-priority issue to address.

#### e. Prioritize Based on Severity and Feasibility

Rank the issues based on both their severity (how much they affect yield) and feasibility (how easily they can be addressed). A defect with a high impact on yield but an easy fix (such as adjusting cutting speed or replacing worn blades) should be prioritized. Use a priority matrix or scoring system to evaluate each defect. For example, edge chipping might be ranked as high priority if it significantly affects yield and can be resolved by optimizing cutting speed or blade choice. In contrast, wafer warping, although severe, may have a lower priority if it occurs less frequently and requires significant process adjustments or equipment upgrades.

#### f. Implement Corrective Actions

After prioritizing the issues, implement corrective actions in the order of their priority. For high-severity issues, quick adjustments (like reducing cutting speed, improving cooling, or changing blades) can be made to mitigate defects immediately. For more complex issues, such as wafer warping, long-term solutions may involve significant process changes or equipment upgrades, which should be planned accordingly.

Effective process data interpretation and defect identification are crucial for improving yield in wafer dicing. By analyzing process parameters, equipment logs, and yield data, it is possible to identify correlations between defects and their causes. Simulated scenarios help quantify potential improvements, and prioritizing yield issues based on their severity ensures that the most impactful problems are addressed first. Through systematic analysis, prioritization, and targeted interventions, the dicing process can be optimized for better yield and efficiency.

## **Unit 3.3: Collaboration and Communication for Yield Improvement**

## **Unit Objectives**



#### At the end of this module, you will be able to:

- 1. Discuss the importance of clear communication and collaboration with different teams (process engineers, quality control) to share data and expertise.
- 2. Role-play initiating discussions with simulated cross-functional teams (process engineers, quality control) to share yield data and defect analysis.
- 3. Participate in group discussions and activities to brainstorm and propose potential solutions for identified yield issues.

## 3.3.1 The Impact of Data Sharing and Team Collaboration on Production Efficiency

Clear communication between teams is critical for improving the wafer dicing process and enhancing yield. When departments such as process engineering, quality control, equipment maintenance, and production share data and expertise, they create a unified approach to identifying and addressing defects. For instance, regular meetings where quality control shares defect trends and maintenance provides equipment performance updates ensure problems are addressed collaboratively and efficiently, minimizing downtime and waste.

An integrated, cross-functional approach fosters ongoing process refinement and higher product quality. By aligning all teams toward common goals, manufacturers can drive continuous improvement and optimize resource utilization. For example, if process engineers propose adjusting cutting speed to reduce edge chipping, input from maintenance on blade wear and cooling efficiency ensures practical and sustainable implementation. This collaboration reduces defects, enhances yield, and builds a culture of teamwork focused on achieving production excellence.

#### Key Reasons for Clear Communication and Collaboration

#### i. Faster Problem Resolution

When teams from different departments communicate effectively, issues can be identified and resolved more quickly. For example, if the production team notices an increase in defects, they can immediately collaborate with process engineers to analyze the data and identify any changes in the cutting process. Simultaneously, equipment maintenance teams can check for any issues with the machinery that could be contributing to the defects. This collaborative effort speeds up troubleshooting and reduces downtime.

#### ii. Sharing of Expertise

Each team brings a unique set of skills and knowledge. Process engineers may understand the intricacies of the dicing process, while quality control teams are experts in defect detection and analysis. By collaborating, these teams can share their expertise, leading to more comprehensive solutions. For instance, if a quality control team identifies an unusual defect pattern, they can work with process engineers to modify cutting parameters, ultimately improving yield and efficiency.

#### iii. Data-Driven Decision Making

Effective communication ensures that all teams have access to the same data, leading to more informed decision-making. For example, real-time process data, such as cutting speed, force, and temperature, can be shared between the production and maintenance teams. This allows both teams to make decisions based on accurate and up-to-date information, reducing the likelihood of defects caused by miscommunication or outdated practices.

#### iv. Cross-Departmental Problem-Solving

Complex yield issues often stem from multiple factors across different departments. By fostering a culture of collaboration, teams can combine their knowledge to address these multifaceted problems. For example, if a defect like die cracking is linked to both improper cutting parameters and a worn blade, collaboration between the process engineering team and the equipment maintenance team can lead to a comprehensive solution that adjusts both the process and the blade condition, improving yield.

#### v. Continuous Improvement

Regular communication and collaboration encourage a culture of continuous improvement. Teams can share feedback and insights on what's working and what's not, allowing for the implementation of incremental improvements. For instance, quality control teams may identify a slight increase in defects, and through discussions with process engineers, minor adjustments can be made to cutting speeds or blade materials to prevent further issues, leading to steady improvements in yield.

#### vi. Enhancing Efficiency

By working together, teams can streamline processes and eliminate redundancies. For instance, if the equipment maintenance team identifies an issue with the cooling system, communication with the production team can help schedule timely repairs, reducing unnecessary downtime. Similarly, the production team can provide valuable feedback on the performance of the process, allowing for timely adjustments without the need for extensive troubleshooting.

#### **Example of Effective Communication**

In a manufacturing environment, if the cutting process starts producing more defective dies, the production team may notice a drop in yield. Through effective communication, they share this data with the quality control team, who performs detailed defect analysis. Quality control shares their findings on defect types, like edge chipping, with the process engineering team, who then cross-references the data with process parameters and equipment logs. If the issue is traced to increased cutting speed, process engineers adjust the settings accordingly. Maintenance teams ensure the cutting blades are well-maintained to avoid defects due to wear. This cross-functional collaboration allows for a quick resolution and continuous improvement.

## 3.3.2 Simulated Cross-Functional Discussions for Yield Data Sharing and Defect Analysis

Role-playing cross-functional discussions helps develop essential communication and collaboration skills. By simulating real-world scenarios, team members can practice exchanging data, analyzing problems, and coordinating solutions. For example, during a role-play exercise, process engineers can share cutting parameter data, while maintenance teams offer insights on equipment performance. This collaborative approach improves problem-solving efficiency and ensures that all departments align toward shared goals like yield improvement and defect reduction.

Simulating discussions allows teams to proactively address issues related to yield improvement, defect reduction, and process optimization. This exercise enables participants to consider the perspectives of different departments, fostering a cooperative environment. For instance, if a simulated scenario reveals a quality control issue, production and process engineers can collaborate on solutions, ensuring a more cohesive and effective approach. Role-playing strengthens teamwork, promotes shared goals, and enhances the overall ability to optimize production processes.

**Scenario Setup:** You are an Assembly Process Supervisor responsible for ensuring that dicing equipment runs efficiently. During a regular inspection, your team observed a noticeable increase in edge chipping defects. Your task is to initiate a discussion with cross-functional teams (quality control, maintenance, engineering, and production) to share the yield data and defect analysis and collaborate on identifying the root cause and potential solutions.

#### **Role-Play**

- Assembly Process Supervisor: "Hello everyone, thanks for joining this discussion. I'd like to
  begin by addressing an issue we've been noticing with the yield. Over the past few production
  cycles, there has been a significant increase in edge chipping defects. As part of the analysis,
  we've reviewed the yield data, and it seems like the chipping is concentrated in batches
  produced with the current cutting parameters. Quality control has flagged this issue as a key
  concern."
- Quality Control (QC): "Yes, we've seen the increase in edge chipping too. The number of defective dies has risen from 5% to around 15%. It seems like this is becoming a recurring issue, and it's affecting our overall yield."
- Assembly Process Supervisor: "Thank you, QC, for that input. I agree that this is becoming a trend we need to address. I've already spoken with the operators, and they've reported that the cutting force settings have remained unchanged. Engineering, do you think that the current blade material might be contributing to this problem?"
- Engineering Team: "That's a good point. It's possible that the blade's sharpness has degraded
  over time or that it's not the best match for the wafer material we're using. I suggest we check
  the blade alignment and assess whether the current blade type is causing the chipping. We
  might also need to experiment with a different material for the blade to see if it reduces edge
  damage."
- Assembly Process Supervisor: "Great suggestion. Maintenance, would it be possible for you to check the alignment and ensure that the blade isn't causing uneven cuts? Additionally, we could use a new blade material for a trial run, but we need to confirm that it's compatible with the existing setup."
- Maintenance Team: "Absolutely, we'll inspect the alignment and ensure everything is set up
  properly. I'll also check the lubrication system to make sure the cooling is effective and isn't
  causing overheating during the process."
- Assembly Process Supervisor: "Thanks, Maintenance. In the meantime, I'll review the cutting parameters again and run simulations to test different settings, such as adjusting cutting speed and force. If any of these adjustments reduce edge chipping, we'll need to implement those changes across all production lines."
- Production Team: "Once you have those parameters, we'll implement them in the production
  cycle. It would help if we had clear guidelines on the new blade materials and any changes in
  the cutting process. That way, the operators can adjust the equipment accordingly."
- Assembly Process Supervisor: "That's the plan. I'll summarize the findings from today's
  discussion and create an action plan to communicate the changes to the operators. Let's also
  set a follow-up meeting in one week to review the impact of the adjustments and determine if
  further action is necessary. Does that work for everyone?"

All Teams: "Sounds good to us!"

Given below are a few more examples of scenarios that can be used to develops collaboration skills, enabling teams to share data, solve problems, and align on yield improvement and defect reduction goals.

#### Scenario 1: Initiating a Discussion with Process Engineers and Quality Teams

**Objective:** To present yield trends and identify defect patterns that require immediate attention.

**Example:** The process engineer initiates a meeting to share yield data showing a drop of 12% due to increased edge chipping and die cracking. Quality teams provide inspection data that confirms these defects, highlighting clusters on specific sections of the wafer. Together, they discuss adjustments to cutting speed, force, and cooling systems to mitigate these issues.

Outcome: A collaborative action plan to test and implement parameter changes in the next production cycle.

#### Scenario 2: Collaborating with Maintenance Teams to Review Equipment Logs

**Objective:** To correlate equipment performance data with defect patterns and identify potential root causes. **Example:** The process engineer notices an increase in incomplete cuts and invites the maintenance team to review blade condition and feed mechanism logs. The logs reveal that blade wear is higher than expected, and feed rates have fluctuated. The team agrees on a plan to replace blades more frequently and recalibrate the feed mechanism.

**Outcome:** A clear understanding of how equipment performance impacts defects, leading to preventive maintenance schedules.

#### Scenario 3: Presenting a Cost-Benefit Analysis to Senior Management

**Objective:** To gain approval for process changes based on a detailed cost-benefit analysis.

**Example:** After analyzing yield data and implementing pilot changes, the process engineer prepares a presentation showing that reducing cutting speed decreased edge chipping by 20%. However, this adjustment slightly increased cycle time. The cost-benefit analysis demonstrates that the yield improvement offsets the longer production time, justifying the change.

**Outcome:** Management approves the proposed changes, ensuring better yield while maintaining overall production efficiency.

## Prepare and Share Clear, Concise Data Summaries

Organize data like yield trends, defect patterns, and equipment logs before discussions. Use visual aids, such as bar charts, to simplify complex information, making it easy for all team members to understand.

#### Encourage Input and Feedback from All Team Members

Foster open communication by inviting teams to share insights, such as maintenance providing cooling system data or production explaining its impact on wafer warping. Collaborative brainstorming uncovers root causes and creates well-rounded solutions.

#### Document Action Points and Assign Responsibilities

Summarize discussions by documenting key actions, such as equipment inspections or process trials, and assign responsibilities to specific teams. For example, QC tracks defect trends, while maintenance ensures equipment calibration.

Fig. 3.4: Key Steps in Role-Playing Discussions

## 3.3.3 Brainstorming Potential Solutions for Yield Challenges in Group Activities

Group discussions and brainstorming sessions are essential for addressing yield issues in the dicing process. By bringing together teams from various departments—such as process engineering, production, quality control, and equipment maintenance—these activities enable collaborative problem-solving. Each team contributes its expertise, ensuring that potential solutions are comprehensive and feasible.

For instance, in a brainstorming session to address increased die cracking, the process engineering team identifies excessive cutting force as a potential cause, while the maintenance team highlights blade wear as a contributing factor. Together, they propose solutions such as recalibrating the cutting force, scheduling more frequent blade replacements, and optimizing blade material. These solutions are then prioritized based on feasibility and impact, and tasks are assigned for implementation. Here are some activities that can be incorporated into group discussions and brainstorming sessions to propose potential solutions for identified yield issues:

Activity	Objective	Activity Description	Outcome
Defect Analysis Workshop	Review actual or simulated defect data as a group to identify patterns and correlations.	Provide teams with a dataset of defect types, frequencies, and distributions (e.g., edge chipping, die cracking). Use visuals like defect maps.	A deeper understanding of defect patterns and root causes.
Cause-and- Effect Diagram	Visualize and categorize potential causes of a specific yield issue.	Divide participants into groups to create a Fishbone diagram, categorizing causes into areas like "Process Parameters," "Equipment," and "Environment."	A comprehensive list of root causes for further analysis.
Simulated Scenario Challenge	Test problem-solving skills by simulating a real-world yield issue.	Present a simulated scenario (e.g., wafer warping) with relevant data and logs. Teams diagnose the problem, identify root causes, and propose solutions.	Practical experience in troubleshooting and collaborative problem-solving.
Idea Prioritization Matrix	Rank proposed solutions based on impact and feasibility.	Use a matrix with "Impact" and "Feasibility" axes to evaluate and prioritize solutions.	A clear plan of actionable solutions with the greatest potential benefits.
Role-Play Collaboration	Enhance communication and teamwork.	Assign roles (e.g., process engineer, QC specialist, maintenance technician) and simulate a crossfunctional meeting to share insights and solutions.	Improved collaboration and understanding of cross-departmental perspectives.
SWOT Analysis Activity	Evaluate the strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats related to the dicing process.	Teams conduct a SWOT analysis focused on yield issues and potential improvements.	Insights into areas for improvement and strategies to address them.

Activity	Objective	Activity Description	Outcome
Group Voting or Dot Voting	Narrow down ideas democratically.	List proposed solutions on a board. Participants use stickers or markers to vote on their preferred ideas.	Consensus on the most popular and impactful solutions.
Scenario- Based Simulation	Practice implementing solutions.	Create a mock setup for participants to simulate adjusting parameters, inspecting equipment, or recalibrating systems to address yield issues.	Practical understanding of how to implement proposed changes.
Success and Failure Case Review	Learn from past experiences.	Present case studies of successful and unsuccessful attempts to resolve yield issues. Teams discuss lessons learned and applicability to current issues.	Transferable insights for current problemsolving efforts.
Mind Mapping for Solutions	Generate a broad range of ideas.	Use a mind map to start with a central issue (e.g., edge chipping). Expand outward with potential causes and solutions, grouping related ideas.	A visually organized set of solutions for further exploration.

Table. 3.4: Activities for Group Discussions and Brainstorming

## Steps for Effective Group Discussions and Brainstorming Step 1: Present Identified Yield Issues

The objective is to clearly define the problem and its impact on production. To achieve this, present yield data, defect types, and their trends using visual tools like charts, defect maps, or trend analyses. For example, a bar chart illustrating a 15% increase in edge chipping during the last production cycle, leading to a 10% drop in yield, can be shown. The chart may also highlight that the issue is primarily occurring on the wafer's edges. This approach establishes a shared understanding of the problem, ensuring all team members are aligned on its significance and the need for corrective action.

#### Step 2: Encourage Open Participation

The objective is to gather insights and observations from all team members involved in the process. To achieve this, foster an open environment where each team—production, quality control, and maintenance—can share their expertise and observations. For example, the production team may report an increase in cutting speed to meet throughput goals, while the QC team observes a correlation between this and defect rates. Meanwhile, the maintenance team identifies a drop in coolant flow efficiency during the same period. This diverse input ensures a comprehensive understanding of the issue and encourages collaborative problem-solving among all teams.

#### **Step 3: Identify Root Causes Collectively**

The objective is to determine the underlying causes of the yield issue. To achieve this, structured brainstorming techniques can be used, such as the Fishbone Diagram and the 5 Whys method. The Fishbone Diagram, also known as a cause-and-effect diagram, visually categorizes potential causes of a problem into key areas. This approach helps teams systematically identify and organize factors contributing to the issue, making it easier to pinpoint root causes. The 5 Whys method involves repeatedly asking "why" to drill down into the core problem, helping uncover the real issue behind a defect. For example, if wafer warping is identified, the team might trace it to insufficient cooling due to a clogged coolant filter. This process enables teams to focus on solutions that directly address the root causes, ensuring more effective interventions.

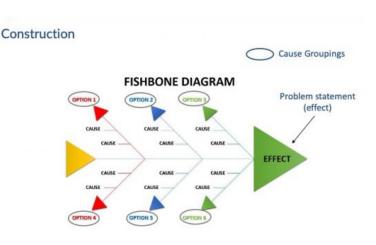


Fig. 3.5: how to construct a fishbone diagram

#### **Step 4: Propose Potential Solutions**

The objective is to brainstorm practical and data-driven solutions for each root cause. The action involves discussing solutions that are directly linked to the identified root causes, considering their potential outcomes and challenges. For example, to address edge chipping, solutions might include reducing the cutting speed, enhancing the coolant flow, and replacing worn-out blades. In the case of wafer warping, potential solutions could involve upgrading the cooling system or recalibrating cutting parameters. This approach generates a list of targeted, actionable solutions that are designed to improve yield, minimize defects, and optimize overall production efficiency.

#### Step 5: Evaluate Feasibility and Impact

The objective is to prioritize solutions based on their practicality and expected benefits. The action involves using an Impact vs. Feasibility Matrix to rank the solutions, focusing on high-impact, low-cost options. For example, reducing the cutting speed is prioritized as it is a low-cost and immediately implementable solution, while upgrading the cooling system, though impactful, is a longer-term solution. This approach ensures that the team selects solutions that provide the best balance of effectiveness, cost, and ease of implementation, enabling more efficient decision-making and resource allocation.

#### Step 6: Assign Actionable Tasks

The objective is to define responsibilities and ensure accountability for implementing solutions. The action involves clearly documenting the action plan, assigning tasks to the relevant teams, and setting measurable goals and timelines. For example, the maintenance team would conduct thorough inspections, replace worn blades, and optimize coolant flow. Quality control would track defect rates after process adjustments to assess the effectiveness of the changes. Process engineering would adjust cutting speed parameters and evaluate their impact on defect rates. This approach establishes clear accountability, ensuring all team members contribute to implementing solutions effectively, leading to improved yield and quality.

Collaboration and clear communication across different teams are essential for effective yield improvement in wafer dicing. Sharing yield data and defect analysis enables teams to diagnose problems and develop well-informed solutions. Role-playing discussions and group brainstorming activities help simulate real-world problem-solving, encouraging proactive collaboration. By systematically analyzing issues, evaluating proposed solutions, and assigning clear responsibilities, teams can continuously optimize the dicing process and improve yield.

### **Unit 3.4: Yield Improvement Strategies and Implementation**

### **Unit Objectives**



#### At the end of this module, you will be able to:

- 1. Describe various strategies for improving dicing yield, such as adjusting process parameters, modifying equipment settings, and implementing new cleaning procedures.
- 2. Evaluate proposed solutions considering factors like feasibility, cost-effectiveness, and potential impact on other process parameters.
- 3. Develop a documented action plan for yield improvement based on classroom discussions and activities.
- 4. Define clear tasks and responsibilities for implementing the chosen strategies.

### 3.4.1 Strategies for Maximizing Dicing Yield and Reducing Defects

Improving dicing yield is critical in semiconductor manufacturing because it directly impacts production efficiency and profitability. Dicing yield refers to the percentage of functional chips (dies) obtained from a wafer after the dicing process, with minimal defects. Higher yield means fewer defective dies, reducing material waste and enhancing the overall production process. By optimizing yield, manufacturers can improve cost-effectiveness and ensure that more usable dies are produced, contributing to better profitability and competitive advantage in the market.

Several strategies can be employed to enhance dicing yield, including optimizing key process parameters, improving the condition of equipment, and addressing material-related factors. For example, adjusting cutting speed, force, and blade type can significantly reduce defects like edge chipping or die cracking. Regular maintenance of equipment, such as blade replacement and proper cooling, can also ensure better cutting precision. Additionally, selecting the right materials and ensuring proper wafer mounting techniques help minimize defects, ultimately leading to higher yield and fewer wasted materials.

#### **Strategies for Improving Dicing Yield**

1. **Optimize Cutting Parameters:** Optimizing cutting parameters, including speed, force, and blade type, is crucial for achieving high dicing yield. By adjusting these factors, manufacturers can minimize defects like edge chipping, die cracking, and incomplete cuts, ensuring cleaner cuts and better wafer integrity.

Factor	Description	Strategy	Example
Cutting Speed	Plays a critical role in the quality of cuts. Too high a speed can cause thermal damage (e.g., wafer warping, edge chipping), while too low a speed may increase cycle time and lead to inconsistent cuts.	Optimize cutting speed to balance efficiency and quality. A controlled, moderate speed ensures clean cuts and minimizes defects.	Reducing cutting speed slightly can reduce edge chipping and improve overall yield by ensuring smoother cuts.
Cutting Force	The force applied by the blade affects the wafer's integrity.  Excessive force can cause fractures or cracks in the die, while insufficient force may result in incomplete cuts.	Calibrate cutting force based on wafer material and thickness. Finetuning force parameters ensures precise cuts without causing damage.	A reduction in cutting force can prevent die cracking, especially when cutting brittle materials, leading to improved yield.

Factor	Description	Strategy	Example
Blade Type and Condition	The type of blade material (e.g., diamond, resin, metal) and its condition (sharpness, wear) influence cut quality. A dull or inappropriate blade can cause uneven cuts, rough edges, or die fractures.	Regularly inspect and replace blades based on their condition and wear. Use the correct blade type for the specific wafer material to ensure consistent cut quality.	Switching to a diamond- coated blade for harder materials ensures smoother cuts and fewer defects.

*Table. 3.5: Strategies to optimize cutting parameters* 

2. **Enhance Cooling and Lubrication Systems:** Enhancing cooling and lubrication systems is vital to maintain optimal cutting conditions. Proper cooling prevents excessive heat buildup, reducing wafer warping, while effective lubrication minimizes friction, ensuring smooth cuts, extending blade life, and improving overall yield.

Factor	Description	Strategy	Example
Cooling	Insufficient cooling during the dicing process can lead to excessive heat generation, causing wafer warping, thermal stress, or delamination of layers.	Ensure proper cooling using a reliable system that evenly distributes coolant during the cutting process. Increasing coolant flow reduces thermal stress and maintains wafer integrity.	Installing a closed-loop cooling system helps maintain consistent temperatures, preventing wafer warping and improving yield.
Lubrication	Adequate lubrication reduces friction between the blade and wafer, preventing excessive wear on the blade and ensuring smooth cutting.	Use appropriate lubricants or coolants to minimize friction and blade wear, extending blade life and improving cut precision.	Using a more effective coolant with better thermal conductivity helps reduce friction and ensures smoother cuts, enhancing the overall yield.

Table. 3.6: Strategies to enhance cooling and lubrication systems

3. **Improve Wafer Mounting and Alignment:** Improving wafer mounting and alignment ensures stability during the cutting process. Proper mounting techniques, such as vacuum-assisted mounting, and precise alignment prevent misalignment, uneven cuts, and defective dies, leading to more accurate and uniform die cuts with higher yield.

Factor	Description	Strategy	Example
Wafer Mounting	Proper wafer mounting ensures that the wafer stays in place during the cutting process.  Misalignment or improper adhesion can result in uneven cuts, die misalignment, and defective dies.	Use precise mounting techniques, such as vacuum-assisted mounting or adhesive dicing tapes with controlled adhesion. Properly mount wafers to ensure stable positioning throughout the cutting process.	A wafer mounted securely with minimal adhesive force prevents shifting during cutting, leading to more accurate and uniform die cuts.

Factor	Description	Strategy	Example
Wafer Alignment	Misalignment during the dicing process can lead to uneven cuts, incomplete separation, or misaligned dies.	Use automated alignment systems to ensure precise positioning of the wafer. Calibration of the alignment system before cutting ensures uniform cuts and reduces defects.	Implementing an automated alignment system minimizes die misalignment, significantly improving yield.

Table. 3.7: Strategies to improve safer mounting and alignment

4. **Regular Equipment Maintenance and Calibration:** Regular equipment maintenance and calibration are essential for maintaining optimal performance. Routine blade inspections and machine calibrations ensure accurate cutting parameters, preventing defects caused by wear or misalignment, and improving overall cutting precision, resulting in higher yield and fewer errors.

Factor	Description	Strategy	Example
Blade Maintenance	Worn-out or improperly maintained blades can cause inconsistent cuts, increased wear, and potential die fractures.	Regularly inspect and maintain blades, replacing them as necessary to ensure optimal performance and consistent cut quality.	Scheduled blade replacement based on usage and wear ensures sharp cuts, reducing defects like edge chipping.
Machine Calibration	Machines must be calibrated regularly to maintain consistent cutting force, speed, and alignment. Miscalibrated equipment can introduce errors, leading to defects.	Conduct routine machine calibration to ensure cutting parameters (force, speed, alignment) are accurate and consistent. Implement regular checks and adjustments.	Regular calibration of the dicing machine ensures that all settings are correct, reducing variations and defects.

Table. 3.8: Strategies to maintain equipment and calibration

5. **Utilize Advanced Inspection and Monitoring Techniques:** Utilizing advanced inspection and monitoring techniques, such as real-time monitoring and Automated Optical Inspection (AOI), allows for immediate detection of defects during the dicing process. These systems enable quick adjustments, reducing defects, improving yield, and ensuring high-quality output.

Factor	Description	Strategy	Example
Real-Time Monitoring	Real-time monitoring of process parameters such as cutting speed, temperature, and cutting force allows operators to adjust settings dynamically during the dicing process.	Implement real-time data collection systems that provide feedback on the cutting process, enabling immediate adjustments to prevent defects.	Integrating sensors that monitor cutting force and blade temperature in real-time allows operators to adjust parameters, preventing defects like die cracking or wafer warping.

Factor	Description	Strategy	Example
Automated Optical Inspection (AOI)	Use AOI systems to inspect wafers for defects during and after the dicing process. Early defect detection enables immediate corrective actions.	Deploy AOI systems at critical points to detect defects such as edge chipping or die cracking, enabling prompt adjustments to process parameters.	Real-time defect detection through AOI ensures defective dies are identified early, reducing the number of rejected wafers and improving yield.

Table. 3.9: Strategies to utilize advanced inspection and monitoring techniques

6. **Optimize Process Flow and Reduce Waste:** Optimizing process flow and reducing waste improves efficiency and yield by eliminating unnecessary steps and minimizing material loss. Streamlining cutting conditions and reducing cycle times ensures higher precision, while waste reduction techniques, like minimizing kerf, maximize usable dies per wafer.

Factor	Description	Strategy	Example
Process Optimization	Streamlining the dicing process by removing unnecessary steps and reducing waste can significantly improve yield. This includes optimizing cutting conditions, reducing cycle times, and improving overall process flow.	Implement process optimization techniques such as lean manufacturing principles and continuous improvement methodologies (e.g., Six Sigma) to identify and eliminate inefficiencies.	Implementing a lean process to reduce excessive handling of wafers between cutting steps minimizes the risk of contamination and defects, improving yield.
Waste Reduction	Reducing material waste during the dicing process helps improve overall yield and efficiency. Excessive wastage of wafers or die can lead to significant losses in both time and materials.	Use advanced cutting techniques that minimize material loss while maintaining high precision. Optimize cutting depth and blade path to maximize the number of usable dies from each wafer.	By reducing the kerf (the width of the cut), manufacturers can maximize the number of viable dies per wafer, improving yield.

Table. 3.10: Strategies to optimize process flow and reduce waste

# 3.4.2 Assessing Proposed Solutions Based on Feasibility and Cost-Effectiveness

When assessing proposed solutions to improve a process, particularly in semiconductor manufacturing, it is crucial to consider factors such as feasibility, cost, and potential impact on existing systems. This thorough evaluation ensures that the solutions implemented will effectively address the immediate issue, without negatively affecting other parts of the process. For example, while increasing cutting speed may improve throughput, evaluating its impact on die quality and production costs ensures that the change will not lead to unintended defects or operational inefficiencies.

Effective evaluation ensures that the solutions not only resolve the current issue but also maintain or improve overall production efficiency. It's important to balance short-term gains with long-term stability. For instance, implementing a more efficient cooling system may reduce thermal defects and improve yield, but it should also align with overall production goals such as energy efficiency and system compatibility. Evaluating these aspects helps in selecting the best solution that maximizes both immediate improvements and long-term process optimization.

#### Factors to Consider Evaluating Solutions for Yield Enhancement

#### A. Feasibility

Feasibility is the assessment of how practical and achievable a proposed solution is within the current resources and constraints. It considers whether the solution can be implemented with the available technology, time, equipment, and workforce capabilities. This analysis helps to ensure that a solution is realistic and can be executed without disrupting ongoing operations. For example, if upgrading the cutting blade material to diamond-coated blades is proposed, the feasibility check would involve ensuring the blades are available, confirming machine compatibility, and evaluating whether the team can handle the new technology.

#### B. Cost-Effectiveness

Cost-effectiveness evaluates whether the financial investment in a solution yields sufficient benefits in terms of improved efficiency, quality, or yield. It considers both the initial investment and ongoing costs, including maintenance and operational expenses. A solution should generate enough value to justify the costs involved, ensuring that it improves the overall profitability and sustainability of the process. For instance, upgrading the cooling system may improve wafer integrity and yield. The cost-effectiveness analysis would consider the initial installation costs, energy savings, and how much the yield improvement offsets the investment, ensuring a good return on investment.

#### C. Potential Impact on Other Process Parameters

Introducing changes to one aspect of the manufacturing process can have unintended effects on other parameters. Evaluating these potential impacts is essential to ensure that optimizing one area does not negatively affect others, such as cutting speed influencing wafer quality or increasing cycle time. It's crucial to ensure that all aspects of the process remain balanced and do not undermine the overall goal. For example, increasing cutting speed may reduce cycle time and improve throughput, but it could also cause excessive heat, leading to wafer warping. A balance must be found to ensure the speed improvement does not compromise the wafer's quality or increase defects.

#### D. Overall Evaluation

After evaluating feasibility, cost-effectiveness, and potential impacts, an overall evaluation prioritizes solutions that offer the highest benefit with minimal risks. This process ensures that all relevant factors are considered, balancing improvements across different areas of the production process. The goal is to optimize resource use while achieving the best possible outcome for yield and quality. As an instance, if a solution reduces edge chipping but increases cycle time, the team must evaluate whether the improved yield from fewer defects justifies the longer production time, and whether the additional cycle time can be accommodated without affecting overall production goals.

### 3.4.3 Formulating a Structured Yield Improvement Plan Based on Classroom Discussions

Developing a documented action plan for yield improvement involves a collaborative process that translates insights from classroom discussions into practical solutions for real-world production challenges. The plan begins with setting clear, measurable objectives, followed by analyzing root causes of yield issues. By developing targeted solutions based on this analysis and assigning specific responsibilities to teams, the action plan creates a structured roadmap for improving yield. This ensures that the improvements are practical, focused, and aligned with production goals.

Once the action plan is in place, continuous monitoring, feedback, and regular adjustments are essential to ensure that improvements are maintained over time. As yield-enhancing strategies are implemented, ongoing evaluation allows manufacturers to fine-tune processes and address new issues as they arise. For example, if a specific cutting parameter is found to improve yield, its impact should be tracked, and any necessary adjustments should be made to optimize the process further. This iterative approach ensures sustained improvements and consistent yield growth.

#### **Action Plan for Yield Improvement**

#### 1. Define Clear Objectives

The first step in creating a yield improvement action plan is defining clear, measurable objectives. These objectives should be based on classroom discussions and specific areas where yield can be enhanced. These may include reducing defects, optimizing process parameters, or improving overall efficiency. The objectives must be SMART—specific, measurable, achievable, relevant, and time-bound. This approach ensures that all team members understand the goal, and there's a concrete target to achieve. For example, reducing edge chipping by 10% within three months by adjusting cutting speed and blade maintenance.

#### 2. Analyze the Issues and Root Causes

Once objectives are set, the next step is to analyze the issues and root causes. Drawing from classroom activities such as Fishbone diagrams or the "5 Whys" method, identify the factors contributing to yield loss. Understanding the root causes allows the team to address the underlying issues rather than treating symptoms. This ensures that solutions are targeted and effective. For instance, if wafer warping is identified as a primary issue, causes like insufficient cooling, excessive cutting speeds, or improper wafer mounting may need to be explored.

#### 3. **Develop Potential Solutions**

Based on the analysis of issues, the next step is to develop potential solutions. Brainstorm and propose corrective actions, whether technical, procedural, or equipment-related, that are feasible and effective in addressing the identified problems. Solutions should be based on data, consider resource availability, and be cost-effective. Prioritize the most impactful solutions. For example, if increasing cutting speed leads to edge chipping, solutions might include reducing speed, enhancing blade sharpness, or improving cooling systems to prevent heat buildup.

#### 4. Assign Responsibilities and Resources

An actionable plan requires clear assignment of responsibilities to ensure accountability and proper execution. Assign tasks based on the expertise of team members and allocate the necessary resources such as tools, equipment, or training. This ensures that each team member knows their role in implementing the solution. The plan must also identify any new resources or training required for success. As an instance, the maintenance team might replace worn blades, the process engineering team calibrates cutting speeds, and the quality control team monitors defect rates post-implementation.

#### 5. Set Timelines and Milestones

Setting clear timelines and milestones ensures that the action plan progresses as planned and that improvements are achieved within a reasonable time frame. Establish both short-term and long-term goals to maintain momentum. Regular progress reviews are essential to track whether each task is on schedule, and adjustments can be made if necessary. For example, complete blade replacement and machine calibration within one month, with progress assessments at each milestone to track yield improvement.

#### 6. Measure and Monitor Results

Monitoring and measuring progress are vital to assessing the effectiveness of the proposed solutions. Establish key performance indicators (KPIs) to track progress toward yield improvement. Regular reviews should be scheduled to evaluate the performance and impact of the changes made, allowing teams to determine whether the objectives are being met. For instance, track the percentage of defects, especially edge chipping, before and after implementing changes. Monitor yield rates to assess the effectiveness of the solutions.

#### 7. Continuous Improvement and Feedback

An effective action plan is dynamic and should include feedback loops to ensure continuous improvement. Regular feedback from team members and monitoring results help identify areas for further refinement. Adjustments to the process can be made to ensure that improvements are sustained over time. This iterative approach fosters a culture of ongoing enhancement. Let's look at this example, after the initial changes, if edge chipping decreases but other defects emerge, further adjustments can be made based on team feedback and new data to refine the process further.

### 3.4.4 Defining Roles and Responsibilities for Effective Strategy Execution

When implementing yield improvement strategies, it is essential to define clear tasks and responsibilities to ensure smooth execution and accountability. Each step of the action plan must be broken down into specific tasks, with clear ownership assigned to individuals or teams. This clarity ensures that all team members understand their roles and are aligned with the overall objectives. For example, if a task involves optimizing cutting speed, assigning responsibility to the process engineering team ensures that the right expertise is applied to that task.

Clear task delegation fosters organization and accountability within the yield improvement process. By defining responsibilities, teams can track progress effectively, and individuals are accountable for meeting deadlines and achieving objectives. For instance, quality control might be tasked with monitoring defect rates after implementing new parameters, while the maintenance team ensures equipment is properly calibrated. This structured approach not only ensures smooth execution but also supports continuous progress, driving improvements and ultimately enhancing yield over time.

#### I. Break Down Strategies into Actionable Tasks

The first step in defining tasks is to break down each strategy into specific, actionable steps. This may include modifications to the cutting process, equipment upgrades, or changes to operational procedures. Each task should be clearly described, with measurable goals and expected outcomes.

Example: If the strategy is to improve cutting speed, specific tasks could include adjusting machine settings, calibrating equipment, and testing different cutting speeds to identify the optimal parameter.

#### II. Assign Responsibilities Based on Expertise

Once tasks are identified, they must be assigned to the appropriate individuals or teams. Responsibilities should be based on the skills, knowledge, and capacity of the team members. For example, the engineering team may be responsible for equipment calibration, while the quality control team tracks defect rates.

**Example:** The maintenance team could be tasked with inspecting and replacing blades, while the process engineering team ensures that the cutting speed is optimized and documented.

#### III. Set Clear Expectations and Deadlines

Each task should have a clearly defined deadline and measurable objectives. Setting timelines ensures that the strategy implementation progresses in a timely manner. Deadlines also create a sense of urgency, motivating team members to prioritize tasks and complete them efficiently.

Example: If a new blade is to be installed, the maintenance team should be given a deadline for completion. The quality control team may need to verify the impact of blade changes on defect rates within a week.

#### IV. Establish Communication and Reporting Channels

Clear communication is key to successfully implementing strategies. Teams should regularly update one another on the status of tasks and any challenges they encounter. Establishing reporting channels and regular meetings ensures that everyone stays informed and can adjust as needed.

**Example:** Weekly check-ins or progress reports can be used to communicate the results of any process changes, such as cutting speed adjustments or blade replacements, ensuring everyone is aligned.

#### V. Ensure Resource Allocation and Support

The assigned team members should have access to the necessary resources and support to successfully carry out their tasks. This includes tools, equipment, training, or additional staff, if needed. Ensuring that the team has the resources they need allows them to focus on executing their responsibilities effectively. **Example:** If adjusting cutting speed requires software calibration, the IT team or process engineers should provide the necessary tools or support to ensure successful implementation.

#### VI. Monitor and Evaluate Progress

Once tasks are assigned, the next step is monitoring the progress of implementation. Regular evaluations of progress will help identify any obstacles and adjust the plan if necessary. Teams should report on milestones and make adjustments as required to stay on track.

**Example:** Monitoring the results of cutting speed adjustments, such as reduction in edge chipping, helps assess whether the task was successfully executed and meets the yield improvement goals.

#### VII. Hold Teams Accountable

Finally, accountability is crucial to the success of the strategy implementation. Each team or individual responsible for a task must be held accountable for their deliverables. Clear deadlines, expectations, and performance metrics ensure that tasks are completed efficiently and in line with the overall objectives.

**Example:** If the quality control team does not monitor defect rates after blade replacement, the overall yield improvement goals may not be met. Accountability ensures the process is properly followed and adjusted.

#### **Process Engineering Team**

**Task:** Adjust cutting speed, force, and other process parameters to optimal settings.

**Responsibility:** Analyze current yield data, propose changes to parameters, and implement the changes on the production floor.



#### **Maintenance Team**

**Task:** Ensure that all equipment is properly calibrated, aligned, and maintained.

**Responsibility:** Recalibrate equipment, replace worn-out blades, and ensure that cooling systems are functioning optimally.



#### **Quality Control Team**

**Task:** Monitor yield and defect data after implementing improvements.

**Responsibility:** Conduct regular inspections, collect data, and assess whether the yield has improved and whether defects have been minimized.



#### **Operators**

**Task:** Follow new process parameters and cleaning procedures.

**Responsibility:** Adjust their operations to align with the updated instructions and monitor process results.



#### **Project Manager (Supervisor)**

**Task:** Oversee the implementation of the yield improvement plan.

**Responsibility:** Ensure that all tasks are completed on time, track progress, and make adjustments as needed to meet yield improvement goals.

Fig. 3.6: Tasks and Responsibilities of cross-functional teams

Improving dicing yield requires a combination of strategies, including optimizing process parameters, modifying equipment settings, and enhancing cleaning procedures. Evaluating these solutions based on factors such as feasibility, cost-effectiveness, and potential impacts on other process parameters is crucial for making informed decisions. A documented action plan that clearly defines tasks and responsibilities will guide the implementation of chosen strategies, ensuring effective execution and ongoing yield optimization. By continuously monitoring results and making necessary adjustments, the process can be refined for consistent improvements in yield.

### **Unit 3.5: Post-Implementation Assessment and Documentation**

### **Unit Objectives**



#### At the end of this module, you will be able to:

- 1. Explain how to interpret post-implementation yield data to assess the effectiveness of corrective actions.
- 2. Explain the importance of documenting and sharing improvement results with relevant teams to facilitate ongoing yield optimization.

# **3.5.1 Interpreting Yield Data Post-Implementation to Assess Corrective Action Success**

After implementing corrective actions in the dicing process to resolve issues such as poor yield, defects, or equipment inefficiencies, analyzing post-implementation yield data is crucial to determine if those actions have been effective in improving overall performance. This data helps to verify whether the changes made have positively impacted the production process and resulted in the desired outcomes. Interpreting post-implementation yield data is a comprehensive process that involves comparing baseline and new data, identifying trends, and using KPIs and statistical tools to evaluate the effectiveness of corrective actions. By continuously monitoring the results, gathering feedback, and making necessary adjustments, manufacturers can ensure that the improvements are both effective and sustainable, leading to higher yield and better overall production efficiency.

#### 1. Collect and Organize Post-Implementation Yield Data

After implementing corrective actions, the first step is to gather post-implementation yield data. This data should include key metrics such as the number of functional and defective dies, as well as types of defects (e.g., edge chipping, die cracking). For example, if the goal was to reduce edge chipping by optimizing cutting speed, the data should include the frequency of edge chipping before and after the change. This organized data forms the foundation for evaluating the success of the corrective actions.

#### 2. Compare Post-Implementation Data with Baseline Data

The next step is to compare the newly gathered data with the baseline data collected before the corrective actions. This comparison allows you to identify changes in defect rates, yield, and overall process performance. For instance, if edge chipping accounted for 15% of defects prior to making changes to cutting speed and post-implementation data shows a reduction to 5%, it suggests that the corrective action was effective in addressing that specific issue.

#### 3. Analyze Defect Trends and Patterns

Once the comparison is done, focus on identifying trends in defects over time. For example, if the post-implementation analysis shows that while edge chipping decreased, die cracking increased, it highlights a need to reassess other aspects of the process, such as cutting force or blade condition. Visual tools like trend lines or histograms can help highlight defect patterns, making it easier to track improvements or emerging issues in the manufacturing process.

#### 4. Use Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) to Track Progress

Next, track key performance indicators (KPIs) that directly relate to the objectives of the corrective actions. KPIs may include yield rates, defect percentages, and cycle time. For instance, if the objective was to improve wafer yield by optimizing cutting parameters, the KPI would be the percentage increase in functional dies. Monitoring these KPIs helps assess whether the desired results were achieved and if further adjustments are necessary.

#### 5. Apply Statistical Analysis for Deeper Insights

To understand the effectiveness of corrective actions more deeply, apply statistical methods such as Pareto analysis, control charts, or regression analysis. For example, a Pareto analysis might show that a majority of defects are caused by a small number of factors, such as cutting speed or blade wear. Identifying and addressing these critical issues can lead to substantial yield improvement. Control charts can also help track process stability over time, indicating if the changes have led to consistent improvements.

#### 6. Assess the Correlation Between Process Adjustments and Yield Improvements

Understanding how the implemented corrective actions correlate with improvements in yield is essential. For example, if you reduced cutting speed to mitigate edge chipping, and the yield increased by 10% post-implementation, it shows a clear correlation between the process adjustment and yield improvement. This step helps confirm that the changes made were directly responsible for the improvements observed.

#### 7. Monitor Long-Term Sustainability

Yield improvements must be sustainable over the long term, not just temporary fixes. After the initial improvement, continue to monitor the yield data for consistency. For instance, if cutting speed adjustments led to a temporary improvement but the yield declines after a few production cycles, further refinement or additional corrective actions may be necessary. Long-term monitoring ensures that the solutions implemented continue to produce positive results over time.

#### 8. Gather Cross-Functional Feedback

While data analysis is essential, qualitative feedback from teams such as production, quality control, and maintenance add valuable context to the numbers. For example, production teams might report smoother operations with fewer stoppages after the implementation of process changes, while quality control teams may notice fewer defect occurrences. Gathering this feedback helps to better understand the impact of corrective actions and can guide further improvements.

#### 9. Refine and Adjust Corrective Actions as Necessary

Based on the yield data analysis and team feedback, refine and adjust the corrective actions to address any remaining issues or unintended consequences. For example, if wafer warping still occurs despite optimizing cutting speed, the cooling system might need to be further adjusted. Continuous improvement is key, and regular refinements ensure that the process is always optimized to achieve the best possible yield.

# 3.5.2 Ensuring Continuous Yield Enhancement by Sharing Documented Improvement Results

Effective yield optimization in manufacturing, especially in complex processes like semiconductor dicing, requires continuous improvement and collaboration between various teams. Documenting and sharing the results of yield improvement efforts is a crucial part of this process. By systematically recording data, tracking improvements, and communicating results across departments, organizations can ensure that the changes implemented are sustained, understood, and further optimized over time.

Effective documentation and communication help maintain alignment across teams, enable data-driven decisions, and drive future improvements. Here's a detailed explanation of the importance of this practice:

#### I. Promotes Transparency and Accountability

Documenting and sharing improvement results ensures transparency across all involved teams, making it clear what changes were made and how they have impacted the process. This transparency fosters accountability as each team understands their contribution toward achieving yield improvement goals. By maintaining clear records, teams can track their successes and areas that need further attention, ensuring all actions are aligned with the broader objectives.

**Example:** After optimizing cutting speed to reduce edge chipping, documenting the yield data and sharing it with the quality control and process engineering teams ensures everyone understands the effectiveness of the change. This clarity helps each team remain accountable for their specific tasks, ensuring continued progress toward higher yield.

#### II. Facilitates Cross-Functional Collaboration

Sharing improvement results with relevant teams encourages collaboration across different departments, such as production, quality control, and maintenance. When teams are aware of the improvements and their impact, they can offer insights from their own areas, leading to a more holistic approach to ongoing optimization. This shared knowledge ensures that issues are addressed from multiple angles, increasing the likelihood of sustained success.

**Example:** After the production team adjusts cutting parameters, sharing the results with the maintenance team allows them to check if equipment wear is contributing to defects. Likewise, the quality control team can monitor if changes reduce defect rates, promoting a collaborative effort in identifying and resolving problems.

#### III. Enables Data-Driven Decision Making

Documenting and sharing improvement results helps teams make data-driven decisions based on actual outcomes rather than assumptions. By tracking key metrics such as yield rates and defect types before and after changes, teams can objectively assess whether the corrective actions are effective. This data provides the foundation for making informed decisions about future improvements, ensuring that adjustments are targeted and grounded in solid evidence.

**Example:** If adjusting cutting speed leads to a noticeable drop in edge chipping and an increase in yield, sharing this data with the process engineering team helps guide future adjustments. The team can then experiment with further optimizing cutting parameters based on these data-driven insights, rather than relying on guesswork.

#### IV. Provides a Knowledge Base for Continuous Improvement

By documenting and sharing the results of improvement initiatives, a knowledge base is created that can be used to address similar challenges in the future. This ensures that valuable lessons learned from yield optimization efforts are not lost and can be applied to new processes or situations. A well-documented history of improvements allows teams to reference previous successes and avoid repeating mistakes.

**Example:** If a certain change in the cooling system results in reduced wafer warping, documenting the process allows future teams to apply the same solution to similar issues, saving time and resources. New team members can also learn from these documented results, building on past improvements.

#### V. Helps Track Long-Term Trends and Impact

Tracking the long-term impact of corrective actions is crucial for understanding whether improvements are sustainable over time. By sharing and reviewing improvement results, teams can monitor how yield has evolved and determine whether the changes made have had a lasting effect. This process helps identify any emerging issues and allows for continuous refinement to ensure that yield remains high.

**Example:** After improving cooling parameters, the quality control team monitors yield over several months. If the improved yield continues over time, it shows that the corrective action was effective. However, if defects reappear, further adjustments can be made based on long-term monitoring data.

#### VI. Aligns Objectives Across Teams

Sharing documented results helps ensure that all teams are aligned toward common goals. By communicating the outcomes of improvement efforts, teams can understand how their work fits into the broader yield optimization strategy. This alignment ensures that everyone is focused on the same objectives and working together toward achieving the desired results, improving overall efficiency and cohesion.

**Example:** If the maintenance team's work on optimizing blade conditions leads to reduced defects, sharing this with the production team helps them understand the connection between blade quality and cutting precision. This alignment fosters coordinated efforts between teams to ensure consistent yield improvement.

#### VII. Drives Motivation and Morale

Documenting and sharing improvement results boosts team morale by providing concrete evidence of the impact of their efforts. When teams see that their actions lead to measurable improvements in yield, it reinforces the value of their work and motivates them to continue striving for excellence. Celebrating these results encourages ongoing dedication to the optimization process.

**Example:** After implementing changes to reduce edge chipping, if yield improves by 15%, sharing this success with the team boosts morale. The production team sees that their efforts are making a tangible difference, motivating them to continue working toward even higher yield targets.

#### VIII. Facilitates Training and Skill Development

Sharing documented results helps train new team members and upskill existing staff. When results are clearly documented, it provides a valuable learning resource for employees, enabling them to understand the rationale behind process changes and the methods used to achieve them. This knowledge sharing fosters a culture of continuous learning and development, which is essential for long-term process optimization.

**Example:** If adjustments to the cutting speed improve yield, new employees can review the documented results to understand the reasoning behind the changes. This accelerates their learning process and helps them quickly grasp the key factors that influence yield optimization.

Aspect	Purpose	Example
Track Progress and Accountability	By documenting the results of corrective actions, teams can track the effectiveness of improvements over time. This ensures accountability and alignment with production goals.	If corrective actions lead to a 10% improvement in yield, recording this improvement provides a clear benchmark for future performance and allows teams to compare subsequent results.
Data for Future Decision- Making	Documented results provide a historical record for making future decisions about process optimization or resolving similar issues. This enables data-driven decisions.	If a future issue arises with a similar defect, the team can refer to the documentation of past actions that successfully resolved the issue, preventing redundant troubleshooting.
Providing Evidence for Compliance and Auditing	Documenting and sharing results provides the necessary evidence for audits and ensures adherence to industry regulations.	If the company needs to demonstrate its adherence to industry standards for dicing equipment performance, detailed records of corrective actions and the resulting improvements serve as proof of compliance.
Sustaining Improvement Culture	Sharing improvement results across teams fosters a continuous improvement culture. This motivates teams to remain engaged in refining processes and optimizing yield.	Sharing yield improvement results with production, quality control, and engineering teams creates an environment where all team members feel empowered to contribute to ongoing improvements.

Table. 3.11: Importance of Documenting Improvement Results

Aspect	Purpose	Example
Cross- Functional Collaboration	Sharing results with relevant teams such as production, quality control, R&D, and maintenance fosters collaboration and collective problem-solving.	After improving yield through adjustments in the cutting process, sharing results with the maintenance team might prompt them to inspect equipment wear and suggest further preventive measures.
Knowledge Sharing	Documenting and disseminating improvement results ensures lessons learned are communicated to all relevant stakeholders. This helps avoid repeating mistakes.	If a specific calibration procedure significantly improved yield, sharing it with other production teams ensures they can implement the same approach, standardizing improvements across the organization.
Continuous Feedback Loop	Sharing improvement data with relevant teams creates a continuous feedback loop where teams can provide input on further refining the process.	If quality control identifies further minor defects even after corrective actions, their input might lead to additional adjustments, enhancing yield and quality.
Documentation for Training and Future Reference	Documenting improvement results serves as a valuable resource for training new employees or for refresher courses for existing staff.	When new operators are trained, providing them with documentation on how yield was improved with specific corrective actions serves as a learning tool, helping them understand process optimization.

Table. 3.12: Importance of Sharing Results with Relevant Teams

#### **Formal Reporting**

Share results through structured reports, such as weekly or monthly yield performance summaries, highlighting key improvements, challenges, and actionable insights.

#### **Team Meetings**

Hold cross-functional meetings to present and discuss results, and to gather input on additional opportunities for yield optimization.

# Internal Documentation Systems

Store detailed records of improvement actions, yield data, and results in a shared, accessible internal system (e.g., intranet, document management system), allowing teams to refer to them as needed.

### Visual Dashboards and SPC Charts

Use visual tools such as dashboards or SPC charts to communicate improvements in a clear and understandable way, making it easier for teams to analyze the data and make informed decisions.

Fig. 3.7: Best Practices for Sharing Improvement Results

Interpreting post-implementation yield data is a critical step in assessing the effectiveness of corrective actions. By comparing pre- and post-correction data, analyzing defects, and verifying consistency, organizations can gauge the success of their improvements and identify further opportunities for optimization. Additionally, documenting and sharing improvement results with relevant teams plays a pivotal role in sustaining continuous improvement, fostering collaboration, and enabling data-driven decision-making. Together, these processes contribute to ongoing yield optimization and the long-term success of the manufacturing process.

#### Scan the QR Codes to watch the related videos



https://youtu.be/aWKGIV M8RuU?si=K3FlxRjheKrEz kZD

Wafer Sawing



https://youtu.be/G6M-YGolxeA?si=QrObqNAWk8oRjWan

**Yield Analysis** 



https://youtu.be/iM1IOdtO 5Rk?si=IqOUzi5KdXxLiVbh

Effective Corrective Action Responses













# 4. Dicing Equipment Maintenance & Reporting

Unit 4.1: Equipment Maintenance and Calibration

Unit 4.2: Dicing Process Parameters and Data Documentation

Unit 4.3: Safety Protocols and Hazard Management

Unit 4.4: Cleaning, Lubrication, and Consumables
Maintenance

Unit 4.5: Calibration Procedures and Record Keeping



### - Key Learning Outcomes 🛭 🖔

#### At the end of this module, you will be able to:

- 1. Explain the importance and components of manufacturer's recommended maintenance schedules for dicing equipment.
- 2. Describe basic cleaning and lubrication procedures for dicing equipment components.
- 3. Explain the importance of calibration for maintaining consistent dicing performance.
- 4. Identify potential causes of unusual observations during maintenance, such as excessive wear, loose components, or strange noises.
- 5. Explain the role of assisting qualified personnel with calibration procedures, including the purpose of recording data.
- 6. Explain how dicing process parameters (speed, force, blade type) affect results.
- 7. Describe methods for collecting and documenting yield data (good/defect counts).
- 8. Identify trends and potential issues in yield data through explanation.
- 9. Explain company procedures for recording data, generating reports, and storing records.
- 10. Describe safe operating procedures for dicing equipment (lockout/tagout, blade handling).
- 11. Explain regulations for handling hazardous materials used during dicing (coolants, cleaning solutions).
- 12. Explain how to identify potential safety hazards in the dicing workplace (electrical, slipping).
- 13. Explain the proper use and maintenance of personal protective equipment (PPE).
- 14. Demonstrate how to review manufacturer's recommended maintenance schedules and identify specific components requiring maintenance.
- 15. Perform basic cleaning tasks on a simulated or non-operational dicing equipment as per guidelines (e.g., dust removal, debris cleaning).
- 16. Perform replenishment or replacement of consumables according to a simulated schedule (e.g., lubricants, coolants).
- 17. Apply knowledge to differentiate between normal operation and potential issues based on audio or video recordings of dicing equipment.
- 18. Observe a qualified person performing calibration procedures and explain the purpose of specific steps.
- 19. Record simulated calibration data and report any discrepancies observed during the process.
- 20. Maintain records of simulated calibration activities, including the date, equipment components calibrated, and any relevant observations.

### **Unit 4.1: Equipment Maintenance and Calibration**

### Unit Objectives | 6



#### By the end of this unit, participants will be able to:

- 1. Explain the importance and components of manufacturer's recommended maintenance schedules for dicing equipment.
- 2. Describe basic cleaning and lubrication procedures for dicing equipment components.
- 3. Explain the importance of calibration for maintaining consistent dicing performance.
- 4. Identify potential causes of unusual observations during maintenance, such as excessive wear, loose components, or strange noises.
- 5. Explain the role of assisting qualified personnel with calibration procedures, including the purpose of recording data.
- 6. Demonstrate how to review manufacturer's recommended maintenance schedules and identify specific components requiring maintenance.

### 4.1.1 Key Elements of a Manufacturer's Recommended Maintenance Schedule

Manufacturer-recommended maintenance schedules play a crucial role in maintaining the efficiency and longevity of dicing equipment in semiconductor manufacturing. By following these schedules, manufacturers ensure that the equipment operates at peak performance, preserving its accuracy and minimizing the risk of failures that could lead to costly downtimes. Regular maintenance not only helps maintain the equipment's functionality but also contributes to consistent and reliable production processes, ultimately improving yield and reducing operational costs. Additionally, proper maintenance extends the lifespan of the equipment, optimizing the overall investment in machinery and preventing expensive repairs or replacements.

#### Importance of Manufacturer's Recommended Maintenance Schedules

Manufacturer-recommended maintenance schedules are vital for ensuring that dicing equipment operates at its optimal performance levels. These schedules are designed to maximize the lifespan of equipment, improve its accuracy, and maintain consistent production quality. Regular maintenance helps prevent equipment failure by addressing wear and tear before it leads to breakdowns or costly repairs. By following these schedules, manufacturers can reduce unplanned downtime, which otherwise would disrupt production schedules and decrease overall efficiency. Proper maintenance not only ensures the precision of the cutting process but also helps in avoiding defects that could negatively affect yield. Moreover, adhering to recommended schedules helps in preserving the warranty and safeguarding the long-term value of the equipment.

Prevention of Equipment Failure Regular maintenance helps prevent unexpected breakdowns by identifying and addressing potential issues before they escalate into major failures.

Improvement of Dicing Precision

Maintenance ensures that all equipment components (e.g., dicing saw, feed mechanisms, blades) are functioning within specified tolerances, which directly impacts the quality and precision of the wafer dicing process.

Extended Equipment Lifespan Following the recommended maintenance schedule ensures that the equipment remains in good condition for a longer time, optimizing the return on investment (ROI).

Safety and Compliance

Adhering to maintenance schedules ensures that the equipment meets safety regulations, preventing accidents due to faulty or malfunctioning equipment.

Fig. 4.1: Importance of Manufacturer's Recommended Maintenance Schedules for Dicing Equipment

#### Key Components of Manufacturer's Recommended Maintenance Schedules

- 1. **Routine Inspections:** Regular visual inspections and functional checks are essential to identify any potential issues early on. Inspections can cover areas like blade condition, machine alignment, cooling systems, and electrical components. Ensuring that everything is in proper working order prevents small issues from evolving into larger, more expensive problems.
- 2. **Blade Maintenance:** Blades are a critical component of dicing equipment. Over time, they can wear down or become damaged, which can affect the quality of the cuts. Maintenance schedules typically include guidelines for checking blade sharpness, wear, and any need for replacement or reconditioning.
- 3. **Lubrication and Cooling System Checks:** Proper lubrication reduces friction, preventing excessive wear and ensuring smoother operation. The cooling system is equally important, as it prevents overheating, which can cause thermal stress and wafer warping. Maintenance schedules often include coolant checks, ensuring optimal flow and performance.
- 4. **Calibration:** Regular calibration is essential to ensure that dicing equipment is cutting accurately. Calibration helps in maintaining precise cutting depth, speed, and alignment, which are crucial for high yield and the avoidance of defects.
- 5. **Cleaning:** Regular cleaning of the equipment ensures that no debris, dust, or particles accumulate, which could impact the cutting process. It also prevents contamination of the wafer, which can lead to defects in the final product.
- 6. **Parts Replacement and Upgrades:** Dicing machines have various components that wear out over time. Maintenance schedules outline the need for replacing consumable parts, such as blades, filters, or seals, as well as potential upgrades to improve machine efficiency.

# **4.1.2** Essential Cleaning and Lubrication Practices for Dicing Equipment

Basic cleaning and lubrication are essential practices for maintaining the functionality, efficiency, and longevity of dicing equipment in semiconductor manufacturing. Regular cleaning removes debris, cutting residues, and dust that could interfere with the machine's performance, while proper lubrication reduces friction between moving parts, minimizing wear and tear. By ensuring that all components operate smoothly, cleaning and lubrication help prevent mechanical failures and costly downtime. Consistent maintenance not only improves the overall performance of the equipment but also extends its operational lifespan, contributing to higher yield and reduced maintenance costs in the long run.

Cleaning Task	Purpose	Steps
Blade Cleaning	Prevent debris or contaminants from affecting the blade's performance.	<ol> <li>Turn off and disconnect the equipment from power sources.</li> <li>Use a soft, lint-free cloth or brush to clean the cutting blade.</li> <li>Use a mild solvent or cleaning solution (as recommended by the manufacturer) if necessary.</li> <li>Ensure no abrasive materials are used.</li> </ol>
Equipment Surface Cleaning	Keep the equipment surfaces free from dust, particles, or contaminants that could affect operation.	<ol> <li>Use an air blower or vacuum to remove loose dust and debris.</li> <li>Clean the surfaces using a damp cloth.</li> <li>Ensure cleaning solvents used are appropriate for the equipment.</li> </ol>
Cooling System Cleaning	Maintain efficient cooling to prevent overheating during operation.	Check the coolant levels and cleanliness; drain and replace coolant if necessary, per the manufacturer's instructions.     Clean the cooling system filters to ensure proper fluid circulation.

Table. 4.1: Cleaning Procedures for Dicing Equipment

#### **Lubrication Procedures for Dicing Equipment**

Lubrication procedures for dicing equipment are critical to ensuring smooth operation, minimizing wear, and extending the lifespan of the machinery. Proper lubrication reduces friction between moving parts, preventing overheating, excessive wear, and mechanical failures. By regularly applying the right lubricants to key components, manufacturers can enhance the performance and efficiency of the dicing process, leading to improved cutting precision and consistency. Additionally, well-maintained lubrication systems help reduce downtime, improve yield, and lower long-term maintenance costs, contributing to the overall reliability of dicing equipment.

#### i) Lubricating Moving Parts

Lubricating the moving parts of dicing equipment helps reduce friction and wear, ensuring smooth operation. This minimizes heat buildup and mechanical stress, preventing premature damage to components like the cutting blade and motors. Proper lubrication improves the equipment's longevity, performance, and cutting precision, ultimately contributing to better yield and reduced maintenance needs.

- 1. Identify the moving components that require lubrication, including motors, bearings, and the feed mechanism.
- 2. Apply the recommended lubricant to these parts, avoiding excessive lubrication that could attract dust or contaminants.
- 3. Use the manufacturer's recommended type of lubricant (e.g., grease or oil) and ensure that no lubricant gets into areas that could interfere with the cutting process.

Fig. 4.2: Steps for lubricating the moving parts of wafer dicing machine

#### ii) Lubrication Intervals

- a. **Frequency:** The frequency of lubrication depends on the usage and operational hours of the dicing equipment. For high-usage machinery, lubrication should be performed weekly or bi-weekly to ensure that moving parts remain well-lubricated and operate smoothly. Regular lubrication intervals help prevent excessive wear, friction, and heat buildup, maintaining the equipment's performance and prolonging its lifespan.
- b. Check for Excess Lubricant: It's important to wipe off any excess lubricant after application to prevent it from accumulating on surfaces. Excess lubricant can attract dust, dirt, or debris, which may interfere with the equipment's movement and precision. Keeping surfaces clean and free of excess lubricant helps maintain optimal performance and reduces the risk of contaminants affecting the dicing process.

# **4.1.3** Importance of Regular Calibration in Dicing Equipment Performance

Calibration is an essential process for maintaining the accuracy and precision of dicing equipment, ensuring that it operates within the required tolerances. By regularly calibrating the equipment, manufacturers can ensure consistent cutting performance, which directly affects the quality of the semiconductor wafers produced. Proper calibration helps maintain the correct cutting depth, speed, and alignment, preventing defects such as incomplete cuts or misaligned dies. This consistency is vital for meeting stringent quality standards and achieving high yields, ultimately contributing to efficient production processes, reduced waste, and cost savings in semiconductor manufacturing.

#### Importance of Calibration

- I. Consistent Dicing Performance: Calibration ensures that cutting force, speed, and blade alignment are precise, preventing defects like edge chipping or incomplete cuts. For example, if the cutting blade is not aligned properly, it could result in uneven cuts that affect die quality. Regular calibration ensures blades are positioned correctly and cutting speeds are consistent, thus preventing issues like these and ensuring clean, precise cuts.
- II. **Minimization of Process Variability:** Even slight changes in parameters like cutting force or speed can cause substantial variation in cut quality. For instance, if the cutting speed is inconsistent, it could lead to microcracks or wafer warping, negatively affecting yield. By regularly calibrating the equipment, manufacturers can minimize these fluctuations, ensuring stable production rates. This leads to higher yield percentages, as the cuts remain uniform, and defects like die cracking or incomplete separation are reduced.
- III. **Prevention of Equipment Wear:** Over time, equipment parts, such as blades or feed mechanisms, can wear out, leading to misalignments or reduced cutting performance. For example, if a blade is worn down and not calibrated, it may cause edge chipping or uneven cuts. Regular calibration checks help identify such issues early on, allowing the manufacturer to replace or adjust parts before they lead to greater damage, reducing the need for costly repairs or downtime.
- IV. **Compliance with Specifications:** Dicing equipment must operate within certain tolerances to meet quality control standards and avoid producing faulty products. For example, if the cutting depth is not calibrated correctly, it could result in incomplete cuts or misaligned dies, leading to product defects. Calibration ensures that the equipment continues to meet the manufacturer's specified tolerances, ensuring compliance with industry standards and reducing the risk of defects that could affect the functionality of the chips. Regular calibration helps avoid issues that might lead to rejected batches or customer complaints.

# **4.1.4 Potential Causes of Unusual Observations During Maintenance**

Unusual observations during equipment maintenance, such as excessive wear, loose components, or strange noises, can be indicative of underlying issues that need to be addressed to maintain equipment performance and prevent operational disruptions. Identifying the potential causes of these issues is crucial for proactive maintenance and improving the reliability of dicing equipment. By carefully monitoring and addressing these unusual observations during maintenance, operators can identify the root causes, implement corrective actions, and prevent further deterioration. This proactive approach ensures that the equipment remains in optimal condition, minimizes downtime, and maintains high production quality.

- A. **Excessive Wear:** Excessive wear on components such as blades, belts, or motors can lead to performance degradation. This may be due to factors such as improper lubrication, excessive cutting force, or prolonged use without maintenance. For example, if the blade is wearing down too quickly, it could be a result of using incorrect material, improper cutting speeds, or insufficient lubrication. Regular checks for wear can help detect these issues early, preventing the need for premature part replacements and ensuring consistent cutting quality.
- B. Loose Components: Loose components in the dicing equipment, such as screws, fasteners, or parts in the cutting mechanism, can lead to instability, misalignment, or inaccurate cuts. These loose components could be caused by vibration during operation, insufficient tightening during assembly, or worn-out threads. For instance, a loose screw in the cutting head could affect the blade's alignment, causing uneven cuts and reduced yield. Identifying and tightening any loose components during regular maintenance checks can prevent these performance issues from escalating and impacting the quality of the final product.
- C. **Strange Noises:** Unusual noises, such as grinding, rattling, or squealing, often indicate that something is not functioning properly. These noises could be a sign of worn-out parts, lack of lubrication, or misalignment. For example, if a grinding noise is heard, it might suggest that the blade is making contact with the equipment surface or another part due to improper alignment or a dull blade. A squealing noise might point to friction between moving parts that haven't been adequately lubricated. Identifying the source of these noises early allows for timely repairs and adjustments, preventing further damage or even equipment failure.

# 4.1.5. Understanding the Importance of Teamwork in Calibration Procedures

Calibration of dicing equipment is a critical and precise process that ensures all machine components function within their specified tolerances. This step is vital for maintaining the accuracy and reliability of the entire dicing operation. Assisting qualified personnel during calibration helps ensure that adjustments are made correctly, reducing the risk of errors. Proper calibration improves consistency in the dicing process, ensures optimal performance, and ultimately enhances the yield and quality of the semiconductor products produced, preventing costly defects and downtime.

Assisting qualified personnel with calibration procedures is essential for ensuring that equipment performs optimally and remains within manufacturer specifications. Proper data recording during calibration serves several critical purposes. Here's a detailed explanation of the role and the importance of data recording during calibration:

#### Role of Assisting Qualified Personnel

#### 1. Supporting Setup and Adjustment Tasks

Assisting personnel often involves helping to prepare the equipment for calibration by ensuring that all components, such as blades, feed mechanisms, and cooling systems, are clean and properly assembled. This includes verifying that necessary tools and instruments (e.g., micrometers, alignment gauges) are available and functional.

**Example:** Adjusting the feed mechanism or aligning the cutting blade under the guidance of the technician ensures that the process begins smoothly and minimizes errors.

#### 2. Monitoring Calibration Steps

While qualified personnel perform calibration, assistants may observe key parameters such as blade alignment, cutting force, or spindle speed, ensuring that all adjustments adhere to manufacturer specifications. This support is particularly critical for identifying and correcting minor deviations during the procedure.

**Example:** During the blade alignment process, an assistant might monitor readings from alignment gauges to confirm proper blade positioning.

#### 3. Performing Secondary Checks

Assistants often help by performing secondary checks to validate that calibrated parameters match desired settings. This ensures additional layers of accuracy and reduces the risk of errors.

**Example:** After the technician calibrates the cutting depth, the assistant might measure it again using a micrometer to confirm consistency.

#### 4. Facilitating Efficiency

By assisting in routine tasks such as cleaning components or preparing calibration records, assistants allow qualified personnel to focus on more technical aspects of the process. This division of responsibilities speeds up the calibration procedure and ensures comprehensive attention to detail.

#### **Purpose of Recording Data**

#### 1. Ensuring Traceability

Recording calibration data creates a documented history of the equipment's performance over time. This traceability is essential for identifying trends in wear, misalignment, or parameter drift, enabling proactive maintenance and minimizing equipment downtime.

**Example:** If a specific machine frequently requires blade realignment, historical data can highlight this trend, prompting closer inspection of related components.

#### 2. Verifying Compliance with Standards

Documentation ensures that the equipment complies with manufacturer specifications and industry quality standards. It is also critical for meeting regulatory requirements in semiconductor manufacturing, where precision is paramount.

**Example:** During an audit, recorded data showing regular calibration of cutting force and blade alignment can demonstrate adherence to quality protocols.

#### 3. Facilitating Troubleshooting

Accurate records of calibration data serve as a reference point for troubleshooting when issues arise. Technicians can review past adjustments to identify potential causes of defects or operational inefficiencies.

**Example:** If wafer warping increases suddenly, reviewing calibration records might reveal a recent deviation in cooling system settings.

#### 4. Supporting Continuous Improvement

Documented calibration results provide insights for optimizing the dicing process. By analyzing trends in recorded data, manufacturers can refine process parameters to improve yield and reduce defects.

**Example:** Data showing reduced edge chipping after a change in blade type can validate the effectiveness of the adjustment and guide future calibration practices.

#### 5. Maintaining Consistency Across Teams

Recording calibration data ensures that all team members have access to consistent and reliable information about equipment settings. This consistency helps maintain high-quality standards across shifts or locations.

**Example:** A shift supervisor can refer to recent calibration data to verify that all machines are operating under the same parameters.

# 4.1.6 Key Components in Manufacturer's Maintenance Schedules for Better Equipment Care

Reviewing the manufacturer's recommended maintenance schedules is essential for maintaining the optimal performance and longevity of dicing equipment. These schedules offer comprehensive guidelines for routine and preventive maintenance, specifying which components need regular attention. By following these schedules, operators can identify potential issues early, minimizing unplanned downtime and preventing equipment failures. This proactive approach not only ensures consistent wafer dicing quality but also extends the lifespan of the equipment, ultimately improving production efficiency and reducing operational costs.

Reviewing the manufacturer's recommended maintenance schedules involves closely following the guidelines for inspection intervals, lubrication schedules, and calibration requirements for specific equipment components. Below is a detailed explanation of how to approach this process effectively:

#### 1. Familiarizing with the Maintenance Schedule

The first step in reviewing the manufacturer's maintenance schedule is to thoroughly understand the document. Maintenance schedules are typically provided in the equipment manual and include detailed information such as:

#### a. Frequency of Tasks

Understanding the frequency of maintenance tasks is critical to ensuring the equipment operates reliably and efficiently. The maintenance schedule outlines how often specific tasks should be performed, ranging from daily checks (e.g., cleaning debris from blades) to weekly inspections (e.g., verifying alignment) and less frequent, but equally vital, monthly or annual activities (e.g., replacing coolant filters or calibrating sensors). Consistent adherence to these intervals minimizes equipment wear, prevents unexpected failures, and maintains consistent cutting performance. For example, blade cleaning may be recommended as a daily task, while a detailed inspection of the cooling system might only be necessary once every three months.

#### b. Critical Components

The maintenance schedule highlights the specific components of the equipment that require attention. These include key parts such as blades, motors, feed mechanisms, and cooling systems, each of which plays a vital role in the dicing process. By focusing on these critical areas, operators can prevent potential issues, such as blade wear causing uneven cuts or cooling system inefficiencies leading to overheating. If a motor shows signs of reduced performance, immediate inspection and maintenance can prevent damage to the feed mechanism and ensure the equipment continues to operate efficiently.

#### c. Tasks and Procedures

Detailed instructions are provided in the schedule for performing maintenance tasks such as cleaning, lubrication, inspection, and component replacement. These step-by-step guidelines ensure that each procedure is carried out correctly and thoroughly. Proper execution of these tasks prevents defects caused by improper maintenance and prolongs the life of the equipment. For blade maintenance, the procedure might include removing the blade, cleaning it with a specific solvent, and checking its alignment before reinstalling it.

#### d. Recommended Tools and Materials

The schedule specifies the tools and materials required for each maintenance task, such as specialized lubricants, cleaning solutions, or calibration instruments. Using the correct tools and materials ensures the maintenance process is both effective and safe, preventing damage to sensitive components. The schedule might recommend using a lint-free cloth and a non-abrasive solvent for blade cleaning to avoid scratches or residue that could affect performance.

A manufacturer's maintenance schedule may specify that blade alignment should be inspected weekly to ensure precise cuts, while coolant filters require cleaning every month to prevent overheating. By following these detailed recommendations, operators can ensure consistent equipment performance and minimize defects during the dicing process.

#### 2. Identifying Critical Components

Once familiar with the schedule, identify the components requiring maintenance based on their importance and operational wear. These components may include:

#### a. Blades

Blades are critical components of the dicing equipment that directly impact cut quality and yield. Regularly inspecting blades for sharpness, wear, or damage ensures precise cuts and prevents defects such as edge chipping or die cracking. A dull or damaged blade can lead to uneven cuts, reduced yield, and increased material waste. Weekly inspections might reveal wear on the blade's edge, prompting replacement to maintain cutting precision and reduce the risk of wafer damage.



Fig. 4.3: Dicing blade

#### b. Cooling System

The cooling system prevents overheating during the cutting process, ensuring that the wafer remains intact and the blade performs optimally. Routine inspections of filters, fluid levels, and circulation pathways are essential to prevent heat buildup, thermal stress, or coolant contamination. A well-maintained cooling system also extends the lifespan of other components by reducing thermal strain. A monthly check might identify clogged coolant filters, which could be replaced to ensure smooth circulation and consistent cooling performance.



Fig. 4.4: cooling system

#### c. Feed Mechanism

The feed mechanism controls the wafer's movement through the cutting zone, making regular calibration and lubrication crucial for achieving uniform cuts. Irregular feeding or misalignment can result in uneven cuts, misaligned dies, or incomplete separations, all of which reduce yield. Regular maintenance ensures that the feed mechanism operates smoothly without introducing vibrations or errors. If the feed mechanism exhibits irregular movement, recalibration and lubrication every three months could restore precision and improve wafer alignment.

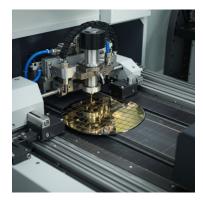


Fig. 4.5: feed mechanism

#### d. Sensors and Calibration Equipment

Sensors and calibration tools monitor critical parameters like cutting speed, force, and blade alignment. Regular inspection and recalibration of these components ensure accurate monitoring and consistent performance. Faulty sensors can lead to deviations in process parameters, resulting in defects or reduced yield. Monthly sensor inspections might reveal drift in cutting speed measurements, prompting recalibration to maintain accuracy and prevent process errors.



Fig. 4.6: calibration equipment

#### e. Motors and Moving Parts

Motors and other moving parts drive the mechanical operation of the equipment. Cleaning, lubrication, and wear checks on these components prevent mechanical stress, ensure smooth operation, and extend their operational lifespan. Neglecting these parts can lead to malfunctions, increased downtime, or even equipment failure. During a quarterly maintenance check, cleaning and lubricating the motor bearings can reduce wear and ensure consistent operation.



Fig. 4.7: electric motor

If the feed mechanism shows signs of irregular movement or misalignment, the maintenance schedule might recommend a detailed inspection and recalibration every three months. This proactive approach ensures smooth feeding, accurate cuts, and consistent performance across production cycles.

#### 3. Reviewing Specific Maintenance Tasks

Categorizing maintenance tasks into daily, weekly, and monthly/annual intervals helps manufacturers take a proactive approach to equipment care. Adhering to the schedules mentioned below ensures reliable dicing equipment, reducing downtime and enhancing overall production efficiency:

#### a. Daily Maintenance Tasks

Daily maintenance tasks focus on basic cleaning and inspections to keep the equipment in optimal working condition. These include wiping down blades to remove residue, inspecting for visible wear, and checking coolant levels to prevent overheating. These routine actions are crucial for maintaining operational efficiency and reducing the likelihood of unexpected issues. Wiping blades with a soft cloth daily prevents residue buildup, ensuring clean cuts and reducing the risk of edge chipping.

#### b. Weekly or Bi-Weekly Tasks

Weekly or bi-weekly tasks involve more detailed inspections and adjustments to ensure smooth operation. These include verifying blade alignment to maintain cutting precision, inspecting lubrication levels to minimize wear, and tightening loose components to prevent mechanical issues. Such tasks help identify and address potential problems before they escalate. Checking the tension of feed mechanism belts weekly ensures proper alignment during wafer movement, preventing uneven cuts or die misalignment.

#### c. Monthly or Annual Tasks

Monthly or annual maintenance tasks are comprehensive and often involve component replacements or calibration to ensure long-term reliability. These include replacing coolant to maintain proper cooling, recalibrating cutting parameters to ensure consistent performance, or replacing worn-out blades to avoid defects caused by dull edges. For instance, replacing coolant filters every three months prevents clogging, ensuring efficient fluid circulation and protecting the system from overheating.

#### 4. Using Equipment Logs for Verification

Regularly comparing manufacturer recommendations with operational data allows for dynamic and effective maintenance planning. The following approach extends equipment life, minimizes downtime, and ensures optimal performance tailored to actual usage conditions:

#### a. Comparing Manufacturer Recommendations

Manufacturer-recommended maintenance schedules provide a baseline for equipment care, specifying tasks and intervals based on ideal operating conditions. However, real-world usage often varies, and comparing these recommendations with operational logs can highlight discrepancies. Logs detailing operating hours, material types, and workload intensity provide valuable insights into how actual conditions may accelerate component wear or necessitate earlier interventions. Adjusting the schedule based on operational data ensures maintenance aligns with the equipment's specific usage patterns.

#### b. Identifying Adjustments Using Operational Logs

Operational logs reveal the actual demands placed on equipment. For instance, processing harder materials may lead to faster blade wear, while extended operating hours can strain motors or cooling systems. By analyzing this data, manufacturers can prioritize components for earlier or more frequent maintenance to prevent failures or inefficiencies. For example, if logs show that blade wear increases significantly when processing harder materials, maintenance schedules might be adjusted to replace blades every two weeks instead of monthly, ensuring consistent cutting performance and reducing defects.

#### 5. Identifying Signs of Wear or Malfunction

Regularly inspecting equipment during schedule reviews helps identify maintenance needs early, preventing defects and downtime. While reviewing the schedule, inspect equipment for signs that specific components require immediate maintenance:

#### a. **Blades**

Blades are a critical component of the dicing process, and regular inspection ensures they perform optimally. Signs of dull edges, uneven cuts, or an increase in chipping frequency indicate the need for immediate maintenance. Addressing blade wear promptly reduces defects and prevents further damage to wafers. If edge chipping increases even after adjusting cutting speed, the blade may be dull and require immediate replacement to restore cutting precision.



Fig. 4.8: worn out edges of a blade

#### b. Cooling System

Efficient cooling is essential to prevent overheating and maintain wafer integrity. Signs like insufficient coolant flow or overheating warnings indicate potential issues that require immediate inspection. Addressing these problems ensures consistent cooling, reduces thermal stress, and minimizes wafer warping. If overheating warnings persist despite regular coolant replacement, clogged filters or a malfunctioning circulation pump might require immediate maintenance.



Fig. 4.9: dusty cooling system

#### c. Feed Mechanism

The feed mechanism ensures smooth and precise movement of the wafer during cutting. Unusual noises, irregular movement, or visible misalignment are signs of potential issues that need immediate attention. Timely maintenance prevents uneven cuts and die misalignment, which can reduce yield. If wafers exhibit uneven cuts or improper die sizes, recalibrating the feed mechanism can resolve alignment issues and restore uniformity.



Fig. 4.10: Feed Mechanism

#### d. Sensors

Sensors monitor critical process parameters, such as cutting speed, force, and blade alignment. Inaccurate parameter displays or unexpected fluctuations in readings indicate that the sensors require recalibration or replacement. Ensuring sensor accuracy is crucial for consistent and precise operation. If cutting speed readings fluctuate during operation, recalibrating the sensors can restore accurate monitoring and prevent defects caused by inconsistent settings.



Fig. 4.11 : unexpected fluctuations in reading

#### 6. Coordinating Maintenance Actions

Planning and scheduling maintenance tasks enhance efficiency and prevent downtime. Once components requiring maintenance are identified, plan and schedule the tasks accordingly:

#### a. Assign Responsibilities

Assigning specific maintenance tasks to trained personnel ensures that the work is completed accurately and efficiently. Properly trained staff understand the equipment's intricacies, reducing the risk of errors during maintenance. Clear task allocation also ensures accountability and smooth coordination within the team. If the feed mechanism requires recalibration, a maintenance technician familiar with alignment procedures should be assigned to handle the task.

#### b. **Prepare Tools and Materials**

Before initiating maintenance, gather all necessary tools, lubricants, or replacement parts to avoid interruptions. Using manufacturer-recommended materials ensures that the equipment's integrity and performance are maintained. Proper preparation saves time and ensures that maintenance is performed effectively. For blade replacement, ensure the availability of diamond-coated blades, alignment tools, and a lint-free cloth for cleaning, as recommended by the manufacturer.

#### c. Document Actions

Recording all maintenance activities provides a valuable reference for tracking equipment performance and planning future tasks. Include details such as the date, observations, repairs made, and the condition of replaced parts. Comprehensive documentation helps identify wear patterns and guides preventive maintenance efforts. When replacing a blade, document its wear condition, replacement date, and any observations about performance issues. This information helps track blade longevity and refine maintenance schedules.

#### Step 1: Obtain the Maintenance Manual

Access the manufacturer's maintenance manual or service guide for the dicing equipment.

#### Step 2: Identify Maintenance Intervals

Identify intervals for daily, weekly, monthly, or quarterly checks based on the equipment's usage and manufacturer's recommendations.

#### **Step 3: List of Critical Components**

Review the components that require regular attention, such as blades, motors, cooling systems, lubrication points, and electrical systems. Ensure that all consumables, such as cutting fluids and filters, are replaced at the specified intervals.

#### Step 4: Track Past Maintenance Records

Look at previous maintenance logs to identify components that may require more frequent attention based on wear and tear.

#### Step 5: Prepare a Maintenance Checklist

Create a checklist based on the manufacturer's guidelines to ensure that all necessary tasks are completed during maintenance and nothing is overlooked.

#### **Step 6: Schedule Maintenance**

Ensure that all required maintenance actions are performed on time and that they are documented in the equipment log.

Fig. 4.12: step-bystep- procedure to document maintenance activities

Proper equipment maintenance and calibration are essential for ensuring that dicing equipment operates at peak efficiency, delivering high-quality cuts and minimizing downtime. Understanding manufacturer recommendations, performing regular cleaning, lubrication, calibration, and troubleshooting unusual maintenance observations are vital steps for optimizing the dicing process. Working closely with qualified personnel and adhering to scheduled maintenance ensures that the equipment continues to perform within specified tolerances, improving both productivity and yield.

### **Unit 4.2: Dicing Process Parameters and Data Documentation**

### **Unit Objectives**



#### By the end of this unit, participants will be able to:

- 1. Explain how dicing process parameters (speed, force, blade type) affect results.
- 2. Describe methods for collecting and documenting yield data (good/defect counts).
- 3. Identify trends and potential issues in yield data through explanation.
- 4. Explain company procedures for recording data, generating reports, and storing records.

# 4.2.1 Understanding the Role of Dicing Process Parameters in Optimizing Results

The dicing process in semiconductor manufacturing involves the precise cutting of wafers into individual dies. Critical process parameters, such as cutting speed, applied force, and blade type, directly impact the quality and yield of the final product. Properly understanding and adjusting these parameters can optimize the process, minimizing defects and maximizing operational efficiency. By fine-tuning these factors, manufacturers can ensure consistent performance, reduce waste, and improve the overall yield, leading to better quality control and cost-effectiveness in production.

#### **Key Dicing Process Parameters**

#### 1. Cutting Speed

Cutting speed, defined as the rate at which the blade rotates and moves across the wafer, is a critical parameter in the dicing process. It directly influences throughput, defect rates, and the overall quality of the cuts. Striking the right balance in cutting speed is essential for maintaining the structural and functional integrity of the wafer while optimizing production efficiency.

#### i. Effects of High Cutting Speed

Excessive cutting speed introduces significant challenges during the dicing process. The friction generated at high speeds leads to increased heat, which can cause thermal damage such as wafer warping or delamination. Warping distorts the wafer, resulting in misaligned cuts, while delamination compromises the wafer's structural integrity by separating its layers. Additionally, high speeds create mechanical stress, causing defects like edge chipping, where fragments break off the die edges, or die cracking, which weakens or damages the die completely. For instance, excessively high cutting speeds may lead to edge chipping in up to 20% of dies, significantly reducing yield and increasing material waste. Thus, while high cutting speeds may enhance throughput, the risk of defects often outweighs the benefits.

#### ii. Effects of Low Cutting Speed

Operating at a lower cutting speed can address some of the challenges posed by excessive speed but introduces its own drawbacks. A slow cutting process reduces heat and mechanical stress, minimizing the likelihood of thermal damage or chipping. However, it can lead to inefficiency due to longer cycle times, which are detrimental in high-volume production environments. Prolonged contact between the blade and wafer at lower speeds can also result in uneven cuts and accelerated blade wear, increasing maintenance needs. For example, while slower speeds might reduce edge chipping, they can cause inconsistent separation of dies and higher operational costs due to increased blade replacement and extended cycle times.

#### iii. Optimization of Cutting Speed

Optimizing cutting speed is essential for balancing production efficiency, cut quality, and defect prevention. A moderate, controlled cutting speed minimizes stress and heat, producing smoother and more precise cuts. Tailoring the cutting speed to the properties of the wafer material, such as its brittleness or hardness, is equally important. For instance, brittle wafers require slightly slower speeds to avoid edge chipping, while harder wafers can accommodate faster speeds. An example of optimization includes reducing cutting speed for brittle wafers while using a sharp diamond-coated blade, which can significantly lower edge chipping rates and improve overall yield.

#### 2. Cutting Force

Cutting force refers to the pressure exerted by the blade on the wafer during the dicing process. This parameter is crucial in determining the structural integrity of the wafer and the precision of the cuts. Properly calibrated cutting force ensures smooth and accurate separation of dies, minimizing defects while maximizing yield and production efficiency.

#### i. Excessive Force

Applying excessive force during the dicing process poses significant risks to wafer integrity. High pressure creates mechanical stress that can lead to defects such as fractures, cracks, or even complete wafer breakage. These defects compromise the structural quality of the dies, rendering them unsuitable for subsequent processes like packaging or assembly. Moreover, fractures caused by excessive force may not always be immediately visible, leading to undetected defects that reduce overall yield. For instance, applying too much force to a brittle wafer can cause cracks in 10–15% of the dies, leading to substantial material waste and production delays.

#### ii. Insufficient Force

On the other hand, insufficient cutting force can also negatively affect the dicing process. When the applied pressure is too low, the blade fails to make a complete cut through the wafer, resulting in dies that are improperly separated. These incomplete cuts interfere with downstream processes, as improperly separated dies cannot be packaged or assembled efficiently. Additionally, insufficient force may require rework, leading to increased cycle times and higher operational costs. For example, when cutting thick wafers, inadequate force may leave portions of the wafer partially intact, necessitating additional processing and reducing productivity.

#### iii. Optimization of Cutting Force

To achieve optimal results, cutting force must be carefully calibrated based on the wafer material and thickness. Properly adjusted force ensures clean separation of the dies without causing structural damage. Advanced technologies, such as force-sensing systems, can dynamically monitor and adjust blade pressure during operation, maintaining precise control and preventing defects. For instance, when processing delicate wafers, these systems reduce pressure in real-time to avoid fractures while still ensuring complete cuts. This not only enhances yield but also reduces the need for rework, improving overall process efficiency.

#### 3. Blade Type and Condition

The choice and condition of the blade are fundamental to the dicing process, as they directly impact cutting precision, defect rates, and overall yield. Factors such as blade material, grit size, and sharpness must be carefully selected and maintained to ensure optimal performance, especially when handling different wafer materials or applications.

#### I. Blade Material

The material of the cutting blade plays a critical role in achieving precise cuts. Diamond-coated blades are highly durable and capable of cutting through hard wafers with minimal wear, making them ideal for applications requiring precision and strength. Softer materials, such as certain resins or metals, may require resin or metal blades that reduce chipping and wear during cutting. Selecting an inappropriate blade type for the material can lead to uneven cuts, rough edges, or excessive blade wear. For instance, using a standard blade instead of a diamond-coated one for a hard wafer can result in premature blade failure and poor-quality cuts, reducing yield and increasing costs.





Diamond-coated blade

metal saw blade

Fig. 4.13: different blade material

#### ii. Blade Condition

The condition of the blade, particularly its sharpness, significantly affects the dicing process. A dull or worn blade increases friction during cutting, generating excessive heat and mechanical stress. These issues can cause defects such as microcracks, rough edges, or even wafer delamination, compromising the structural integrity of the dies. Furthermore, a worn blade may produce inconsistent cuts, leading to higher defect rates. For example, if a blade is not replaced promptly, it can increase edge chipping by up to 10–15%, significantly reducing the yield of functional dies.

#### iii. Optimization of Blade Selection and Maintenance

To maintain high cutting precision, blades should be regularly inspected and replaced when signs of wear are detected. The grit size of the blade also affects the quality of cuts; finer grit blades are more suitable for high-precision applications, as they produce smoother cuts and minimize defects like edge chipping. For example, switching to a finer grit diamond-coated blade when processing brittle wafers can significantly reduce microcracks and improve yield. Additionally, monitoring blade performance through equipment logs can help predict wear patterns and optimize replacement schedules.

#### 4. Other Parameters

Additional parameters, such as cooling and alignment, play a pivotal role in ensuring the efficiency, precision, and reliability of the dicing process. These factors not only prevent defects but also enhance equipment performance and longevity, making them essential considerations for optimizing wafer dicing operations.

#### i. Cooling Systems (Use of Water or Coolants)

Cooling systems are critical in managing the heat generated during the cutting process. Excessive heat can lead to thermal stress, wafer warping, or delamination, compromising the structural integrity of the dies. The application of water or specialized coolants during cutting helps maintain an optimal temperature, ensuring smooth operations and reducing the risk of heat-induced defects. Additionally, effective cooling reduces friction, thereby minimizing blade wear and extending its operational lifespan. For instance, implementing a closed-loop cooling system can evenly distribute coolant, preventing localized overheating and significantly improving the yield by reducing wafer damage and equipment stress.

#### ii. Alignment and Precision

Proper alignment of the wafer, blade, and cutting system is essential for achieving consistent and defect-free cuts. Misalignment can result in uneven cuts, incomplete separations, or material wastage due to die misplacement. Ensuring precise alignment not only improves the accuracy of the cuts but also reduces the likelihood of defects such as edge chipping or die misalignment. For example, using automated alignment systems with real-time monitoring ensures that wafers are positioned correctly, reducing inconsistencies and improving overall yield. Calibration of the alignment system before each operation further enhances precision and minimizes errors during the cutting process.

# 4.2.2 Effective Methods for Collecting and Tracking Yield Data in Dicing Operations

Yield data is crucial for monitoring the effectiveness of the dicing process, assessing product quality, and making improvements. Proper collection and documentation of this data allow supervisors and engineers to track production quality and identify areas for optimization.

Method	Details	Data Collected	Tools Used	Images
Visual Inspection	Technicians manually inspect wafers after each dicing operation to identify defects such as cracks, incomplete cuts, or chipping on the dies.	Count of acceptable (defect-free) dies versus total dies per wafer, providing an estimate of yield.	Handheld magnifiers, microscopes, high- resolution cameras for close examination.	
Automated Optical Inspection (AOI)	AOI systems scan diced wafers using imaging technology to identify defects like edge chipping, die misalignment, or irregular cuts, automating defect detection.	Defect rates, die dimensions, positional accuracy for each wafer.	High-definition cameras, machine vision software, precision scanning systems.	
Real-Time Process Monitoring	Embedded sensors continuously measure cutting speed, blade force, and temperature during the process, flagging any deviations instantly.	Blade temperature, coolant flow rate, cutting force trends for process consistency.	Process monitoring systems with integrated sensors, data logging software.	TOTAL STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE

Method	Details	Data Collected	Tools Used	Images
Yield Performance Metrics	The number of functional dies is compared against the total die count per wafer post-dicing, either manually or with software.	Yield percentage, defect density, ratio of functional to defective dies.	Yield management software, manual tallying systems.	1
Feedback from Quality Testing	Functional and electrical tests are performed on diced dies to detect performance defects such as shorts or irregularities.	Pass/fail rates, defect classifications, and functional performance statistics.	Electrical testing machines, data analysis software.	SUSTAN

Table. 4.2: Methods for Collecting Yield Data

Method	Details	Data Collected	Tools Used	Images
Digital Logging	Data from inspections, AOI, and real-time monitoring is logged automatically into centralized databases or production management software.	Trend analysis data, inspection logs, and process monitoring data.	MES (Manufacturing Execution Systems), SPC (Statistical Process Control) software.	
Defect Mapping Reports	AOI systems generate maps indicating defect types and locations on each wafer, which are reviewed for pattern analysis.	Defect type, location on the wafer, and correlation to process steps.	Defect mapping software integrated with AOI systems.	
Statistical Charts and Graphs	Yield data is visualized using control charts, histograms, or Pareto diagrams to monitor process stability and identify improvement areas.	Yield trends, defect frequency, and process stability data.	Excel, Tableau, SPC software.	00 - 20 - 60 - 60 - 60 - 60 - 60 - 60 -
Batch Reports	Summary reports are generated at the end of each production cycle, compiling data from inspections, yield metrics, and quality tests.	Summary of yield, defects, quality metrics, and anomaly trends per production batch.	ERP (Enterprise Resource Planning) software, manual reporting templates.	Used Francisco   Comm 0

Method	Details	Data Collected	Tools Used		lma	age	s	
Post-Process Analysis Records	Findings from post- process reviews are documented, including corrective actions, process adjustments, and improvement recommendations.	Corrective actions, process adjustments, and recommendations for improvement.	Documentation tools like MS Word or dedicated quality management software.	PEGGAN TATMANN A PROPERTY OF THE PEGGAN PEGG	ACTIVAL SIZES  ACTIVAL SIZES  AND ACCIVATION  AND ACCIVATION  AND ACCIVATION  ACCIVATE A SEASON ACCIVATION  ACCIVATION	EMNE In Program Company Not Stories Company Not Stories Approved	PAR EASTS OUTSTGGGG	OSES [Intered Duterral]  OSES [Intered Duterral]  To disreptions surray convenients  of order processes surray convenients

Table. 4.3: Methods for Documenting Yield Data

# 4.2.3 Identify Trends and Potential Issues in Yield Data Through Explanation

Analyzing yield data allows supervisors to identify trends in process performance and potential issues that may impact the overall yield and quality of the semiconductor products. Identifying trends and potential issues in yield data is essential for improving the dicing process and overall production efficiency. By analyzing yield data over time, manufacturers can uncover patterns, understand the root causes of defects, and implement corrective actions that help optimize processes. Here's how this can be approached: Identifying Trends in Yield Data

### 1. Stable Yield

Consistently high yield percentages (e.g., 98% or higher) are an indicator that the dicing process is functioning efficiently, with optimized parameters such as cutting speed, force, and blade type. These stable yields show that the equipment is calibrated properly, and the manufacturing process is running smoothly. Achieving such results typically means that the operational parameters have been fine-tuned to minimize defects, ensuring that the wafer is being processed under optimal conditions. For instance, a consistent yield above 98% suggests balanced speed, force, and blade conditions, minimizing defects like edge chipping and die cracking.

### 2. Declining Yield

A decline in yield is often a significant indicator of underlying issues with the dicing process. It could be the result of equipment degradation, poorly adjusted process parameters, or issues with the wafer material. Identifying the exact cause of this decline is crucial to maintaining efficient production. For example, if the yield starts dropping due to frequent die cracking, it might indicate that the cutting speed is too high, or the blades are worn. In this case, reducing cutting speed or replacing the blades could help restore optimal yield, ensuring more consistent production.

### 3. Variation in Yield Across Wafers

When yield varies significantly from one wafer to another, it suggests inconsistencies in the dicing process or equipment settings. This may indicate that certain parameters are not uniform across the production line. For instance, misalignment of the dicing blade or inconsistent blade sharpness can lead to uneven cuts, causing some wafers to have a lower yield. Regular calibration of the dicing equipment and consistent maintenance are crucial for eliminating such inconsistencies. Ensuring uniform process conditions helps in achieving consistent results and improving overall yield across all wafers.

### 4. Frequent Defects (Edge Chipping, Cracking, etc.)

The recurring appearance of specific defects such as edge chipping, cracking, or incomplete cuts is a clear signal that the dicing process needs attention. These defects are often caused by inappropriate cutting parameters, such as excessive cutting force or improper blade selection. For example, edge chipping might occur if the cutting speed is too high or if the blade is dull. By analyzing the defect patterns and making targeted adjustments, such as optimizing cutting force or switching to a different blade type, manufacturers can significantly reduce defects and improve yield.

### 5. Finding Root Causes through Data Analysis

By reviewing yield data in conjunction with equipment performance logs (such as cutting speed, force, and cooling parameters), manufacturers can pinpoint the root causes of defects. For example, if a consistent increase in edge chipping is observed when the cutting speed is raised, it suggests that the process parameters are not optimized for the specific wafer type. In such cases, reducing the cutting speed or adjusting the cutting force can help minimize defects. Identifying these correlations through data analysis allows for proactive corrections and improvements, enhancing overall yield and efficiency.

### Identifying Potential Issues in Yield Data

### i. Analyzing Yield Trends:

Look for patterns or shifts in yield data over time. A sudden drop or consistent downward trend in yield indicates that something has changed or malfunctioned in the process. For example, a gradual decrease in yield over several production cycles could suggest a long-term issue with the equipment or a change in material quality.

### ii. Identifying Common Defects:

Yield data should be correlated with defect types to identify frequent issues. If edge chipping, cracking, or incomplete cuts appear regularly, it suggests that the cutting speed, blade condition, or alignment might need adjustment.

### iii. Investigating Process Parameters:

Compare yield data with process parameters like cutting speed, force, or blade type. Deviations in yield could be tied to certain parameter settings. For instance, high cutting speed might correlate with an increase in edge chipping, indicating that cutting speed is too high for the material.

### iv. Evaluating Equipment Performance:

Check the consistency of yield data in relation to equipment performance. If a particular machine shows repeated yield issues, it may be a sign of mechanical wear, misalignment, or calibration problems. For example, if yield drops significantly after the machine has been in use for a certain period, it could indicate that the equipment is starting to wear out.

#### v. Examining Material Inconsistencies:

Yield data should be examined in relation to the type and quality of materials used. Variations in wafer material or batch quality could lead to yield inconsistencies. For example, certain batches might result in higher defect rates if the material is of lower quality or inconsistent thickness.

### vi. Cross-Referencing Yield Data with Maintenance Logs:

Regular maintenance logs should be cross-referenced with yield data to identify if unaddressed maintenance issues are affecting performance. If yield drops after equipment maintenance or after a specific part is replaced, it may indicate improper calibration or issues with the replacement part.

### vii. Spotting Yield Variations Across Batches:

Compare yield performance across different batches or shifts. Significant differences in yield from one batch to another may suggest issues like inconsistency in operator technique, equipment calibration, or process stability. Identifying these variations helps narrow down the potential root causes.

### viii. Monitoring Environmental Factors:

Environmental conditions like temperature, humidity, and cleanliness can influence yield. For instance, a temperature fluctuation during dicing may cause wafer warping or blade wear, leading to defects. Regular monitoring of environmental factors helps correlate external influences with yield data.

### ix. Tracking Yield Data in Real-Time:

Continuous monitoring of yield data in real-time can alert operators to issues as they arise. A sharp drop in yield during a production run could signal a problem that needs immediate attention, such as coolant failure or a malfunctioning feed mechanism.

### x. Implementing Feedback Loops:

By implementing feedback loops where operators provide real-time feedback on observed yield issues, discrepancies can be addressed more quickly. Observations from production operators, when compared with yield data, may reveal process or equipment issues that aren't immediately apparent from the data alone.

# 4.2.4 Company Protocols for Efficient Data Recording, Reporting, and Record Storage

Company procedures for recording data, generating reports, and storing records are essential for maintaining the integrity, traceability, and accountability of manufacturing processes. These practices ensure compliance with industry quality standards while enabling continuous improvement. The procedures typically involve systematic steps to capture key data, analyze trends, document findings, and store important records related to production, defects, maintenance, and operational performance. This structured approach ensures that critical information is accessible for future audits, decision-making, and process optimization, ultimately enhancing operational efficiency and product quality.

### I. Recording Data

In the dicing process, data is recorded through various methods to track performance and identify potential issues. Operators maintain production logs, documenting essential data such as process parameters, yield rates, and observed issues, typically filled out during or immediately after each operation. Inspection reports are generated by personnel performing Automated Optical Inspection (AOI) or strength testing, which detail the number of acceptable dies and any defects identified. These reports serve as vital records to monitor product quality and identify recurring defects.

#### **II.** Generating Reports

Daily and weekly reports provide an overview of the dicing operation's performance, summarizing key metrics such as the total number of wafers processed, yield percentage, defects detected, and any anomalies or deviations from standard procedures. These reports often include recommendations for corrective actions or improvements. Trend analysis reports, on the other hand, focus on long-term performance, identifying patterns in yield data and process consistency. These reports often contain graphical representations of yield trends over time, which help supervisors understand whether yield variations are linked to process adjustments or equipment changes.

### III. Storing Records

Data is securely stored for future reference and audit purposes using digital record-keeping systems like Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) or Manufacturing Execution Systems (MES). These systems allow for electronic storage and provide access control to ensure that only authorized personnel can view the records. Additionally, some companies may still maintain paper records for compliance or backup purposes. These records are organized in filing systems and retained for a duration specified by company policies or regulatory requirements. To prevent data loss, electronic records are regularly backed up, and a recovery plan is in place to restore lost data in case of system failure.

Understanding the impact of dicing process parameters (speed, force, blade type) on yield, documenting yield data accurately, identifying trends, and adhering to company procedures for data recording and report generation are crucial for optimizing the dicing process. Effective data management ensures accurate analysis, supports compliance, and facilitates continuous improvement in wafer dicing processes.

### **Unit 4.3: Safety Protocols and Hazard Management**

### **Unit Objectives**



### By the end of this unit, participants will be able to:

- 1. Describe safe operating procedures for dicing equipment (lockout/tagout, blade handling).
- 2. Explain regulations for handling hazardous materials used during dicing (coolants, cleaning solutions).
- 3. Explain how to identify potential safety hazards in the dicing workplace (electrical, slipping).
- 4. Explain the proper use and maintenance of personal protective equipment (PPE).

### 4.3.1 Safe Operating Procedures for Dicing Equipment -

Safe operating procedures for dicing equipment are crucial to protecting both personnel and the equipment itself. By following these protocols, manufacturers can ensure the equipment runs efficiently and smoothly, minimizing the risk of accidents, injuries, and potential damage to machinery. These procedures not only help maintain a secure working environment but also contribute to enhanced production quality by reducing downtime and avoiding costly repairs. Consistently adhering to established safety guidelines fosters a culture of safety, promoting overall workplace well-being and operational success.

Safe operation of dicing equipment is critical to protect operators from injury and ensure that the equipment performs optimally. The Assembly Process Supervisor must ensure that safe operating procedures are followed at all times. Below are key aspects of safe operating procedures for dicing equipment:

- 1. **Pre-Operational Safety Checks:** Before starting the dicing equipment, operators should perform a comprehensive inspection to ensure that all components are functioning properly and are securely in place. This includes checking the alignment of the wafer, ensuring blades are sharp and correctly mounted, and verifying that coolant systems are operational. The feed mechanism, sensors, and safety shields should also be checked to ensure they are in good condition. Additionally, operators should verify that any emergency stop buttons or safety switches are easily accessible.
- 2. **Protective Equipment and Training:** Operators should always wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE), including safety glasses, gloves, and hearing protection, as dicing operations can involve high-speed blades and noise. Operators should also be trained on how to operate the equipment, recognizing potential hazards, and following emergency protocols. Regular safety training should be provided to all personnel working with the equipment, ensuring they are familiar with safe operating practices and how to respond to emergencies.
- 3. **Proper Setup and Calibration:** Accurate setup and calibration of the dicing machine are crucial to preventing operational issues and ensuring optimal performance. Operators should ensure that the blade speed, cutting force, and alignment are properly calibrated to the material and wafer size. It is essential that the wafer is securely mounted and aligned to prevent slipping or shifting during the cutting process, which can lead to equipment damage or defects in the final product.
- 4. **Operating with Caution:** During operation, operators should monitor the cutting process closely to ensure everything is running smoothly. They should avoid wearing loose clothing, jewelry, or anything that could get caught in the equipment. Operators should also refrain from trying to adjust or service the equipment while it is running. Any adjustments or maintenance should only be done after the machine is powered off and locked out, preventing the risk of accidental engagement.

- 5. Cooling and Lubrication Systems: Proper cooling and lubrication are vital for maintaining optimal cutting performance and preventing overheating. Operators should regularly check coolant levels and ensure proper flow to prevent overheating, wafer warping, and blade wear. Additionally, lubrication must be applied to moving parts to reduce friction and extend the equipment's lifespan. Operators should ensure the coolant is free of debris and is filtered correctly to avoid contamination that could damage the wafer or equipment.
- 6. **Emergency Protocols and Maintenance:** In the event of equipment malfunction, unusual noises, or detected hazards, operators should immediately stop the machine and follow the company's emergency protocol, which may include notifying maintenance personnel or activating emergency shutdown procedures. Regular maintenance and calibration should be scheduled and followed to prevent unexpected equipment failures. If blades are worn or damaged, they should be replaced according to the manufacturer's guidelines. Operators should not attempt to repair equipment unless they are properly trained to do so.
- 7. **Post-Operation Procedures:** After the dicing process, operators should ensure that all materials are safely removed from the machine, and the equipment is cleaned to prevent dust and debris buildup, which can cause malfunction during the next operation. Blades should be properly stored, and any wornout components should be replaced. The equipment should be inspected to ensure everything is in good condition and ready for the next production run.

# 1. Pre-Operation Safety Check

Perform a visual inspection of the equipment for visible damage or wear.

Verify that safety guards and covers are secure.

Confirm that emergency stop buttons and switches are accessible.

Ensure the work area is clean and free from clutter.

## 2. Proper Training and Authorization

Operators must be trained on safe equipment use and familiar with manuals.

Only authorized personnel should handle the equipment, fully understanding risks and procedures.

# 3. Use of Safety Guards and Devices

Always use machine safety guards, such as protective covers over the cutting area.

Ensure interlocks or automatic shutdown features are functional to prevent accidents.

### 4. Operator Awareness and **5. Post-Operation Procedure Focus** Maintain full attention Turn off the equipment and disconnect it from while the equipment is running. the power source. Ensure all personnel Clean the dicing saw, stay a safe distance from removing debris and the equipment during dust. operation. Perform a postoperation inspection to identify any maintenance needs. Fig. 4.14: Safe Operating Procedures for Dicing Equipment

# 4.3.2 Regulations for Handling Hazardous Materials Used During Dicing

Handling hazardous materials in the dicing process involves strict adherence to safety standards and regulations to ensure worker safety, environmental protection, and compliance with legal requirements. These regulations encompass guidelines for the safe storage, handling, usage, and disposal of materials such as coolants, cleaning agents, and lubricants, which may pose chemical, physical, or health hazards. Dicing operations often involve the use of hazardous materials such as cutting fluids, coolants, and various chemicals. Understanding how to handle these materials safely is crucial for worker protection and regulatory compliance.

### **Potential Safety Hazards**

Proactively identifying and mitigating workplace hazards is essential to maintaining a safe and efficient dicing environment. Safety hazards can arise from various sources, including equipment malfunctions, chemical exposure, and environmental conditions. By addressing these risks early, organizations can prevent accidents, ensure worker safety, and protect equipment from damage. Below are common safety hazards in a dicing workplace and their implications:

### 1. Mechanical Hazards

Mechanical hazards are one of the most significant risks in the dicing workplace, as they directly involve equipment functionality. Loose or worn components, such as blade holders or feed mechanisms, can cause unexpected malfunctions, leading to equipment failure or accidents. Improperly installed or damaged blades can create uneven cuts, increase the likelihood of defects, or even break during operation, posing a risk to operators. For example, a worn blade may create excessive vibrations, which can result in misaligned cuts or operator injuries if not addressed promptly.

#### 2. Chemical Hazards

The use of cutting fluids, lubricants, and cleaning agents introduces chemical hazards into the workplace. Exposure to toxic fumes from improperly ventilated areas or skin contact with hazardous substances can lead to respiratory issues, chemical burns, or long-term health risks for operators. For instance, failing to wear gloves while handling cleaning agents may result in skin irritation or chemical burns. Proper storage, labeling, and the use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) such as gloves and respirators are essential to minimizing these risks.

#### 3. Environmental Hazards

Environmental conditions can also contribute to workplace safety risks. Slippery floors caused by spilled coolants or cleaning agents create a fall hazard for operators, particularly in areas with heavy foot traffic. Poor ventilation in the dicing area can lead to the accumulation of hazardous fumes or fine dust particles, increasing health risks and affecting air quality. For example, inadequate ventilation may allow toxic fumes from cutting fluids to linger, posing a respiratory hazard. Regular cleaning, proper spill containment protocols, and maintaining effective ventilation systems are critical for preventing environmental hazards.

### I. Identification and Labelling of Hazardous Materials

Proper identification and labelling are critical to ensuring the safe use of hazardous materials in dicing operations. All materials, such as cutting fluids, lubricants, and chemical cleaning agents, must adhere to the Globally Harmonized System (GHS) for classification and labelling. Each container should display hazard symbols, handling instructions, and emergency response procedures. For instance, a bottle of cutting fluid should clearly indicate its flammability, potential health hazards, and instructions for safe disposal. Clear labelling minimizes the risk of misuse and ensures quick response during emergencies.



Fig. 4.15: labelling and marking hazardous materials

### II. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) provide essential information about each hazardous material used during the dicing process. These documents contain details about chemical composition, risks, safe handling, first-aid measures, and disposal guidelines. Operators and supervisors must have easy access to MSDS to make informed decisions when handling chemicals. For example, before using a solvent for cleaning, the MSDS should be reviewed to identify its flammability risk and the required personal protective equipment (PPE). Regular updates and staff training on MSDS ensure safety compliance and reduce risks.

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET - ( MSDS ) HEALTH HAZARD 4 - Deadly 3 - Extreme Danger 2 - Hazardoes 1 - Slightly Hazardous 0 - Normal Material FIRE HAZARD Flash Points 4 - Below 73° F 2 - Below 200° F 1 - Above 200° F 2 - Below 200° F 1 - Above 200° F 1 - Above 200° F 2 - Below 200° F 1 - Above 200° F 2 - Below 200° F 3 - Shock and Heat May Detonate 3 - Shock and Heat May Detonate 2 - Violent Chemical Change 1 - Unstable if Heated 0 - Stable INSTABILITY HAZARD NAME OF THE HAZARD REQUIRED PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT Safety Glasses Gloves Splash Goggles Face Shield & Eye Protection Other: Boots Other: INSTABILITY HAZARD

Fig. 4.16: Material Safety Data Sheet

### III. Proper Storage and Handling of Hazardous Materials

Safe storage and handling practices are crucial for preventing accidents and exposure. Hazardous materials should be kept in approved containers within well-ventilated areas, away from heat sources or direct sunlight. Mixing incompatible chemicals must be strictly avoided to prevent dangerous reactions. In case of spills, readily available containment equipment like spill kits should be used to manage the situation immediately. For instance, flammable materials should be stored in designated flame-resistant cabinets with clear signage, ensuring both safety and regulatory



Fig. 4.17: handling hazardous materials

### IV. Disposal of Hazardous Waste

The proper disposal of hazardous waste is vital to protect the environment and comply with regulations. Used cutting fluids, cleaning solvents, and other hazardous waste must be collected in designated containers, labeled appropriately, and disposed of by licensed waste management services. Following local environmental guidelines ensures that no harm is caused to the ecosystem. For example, used coolant should be sealed in an approved container and handed over to an EPA-certified disposal agency to prevent contamination of water sources or soil.



Fig. 4.18: types of hazardous waste

### V. Use of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

Personal protective equipment (PPE) is essential to safeguard workers from harmful exposure to hazardous materials. Depending on the chemical, operators may need gloves, goggles, respirators, or chemical-resistant aprons. Regular training should ensure that all workers understand the proper use and maintenance of PPE. For example, when handling corrosive cleaning agents, nitrile gloves and safety goggles should be worn to prevent skin burns or eye irritation. Proper PPE usage minimizes health risks and ensures a safer working environment.



Fig. 4.19: Personal Protective Equipment

### VI. Spill Response and Emergency Procedures

Accidental spills can pose serious risks, making spill response and emergency preparedness essential. Workers should be trained in containment and cleanup procedures and know how to report incidents promptly. Spill response kits, equipped with absorbent pads, gloves, and disposal bags, should be readily available near workstations. For instance, in the event of a coolant spill, the spill should be contained using absorbent materials, and the safety officer should be informed immediately. This ensures swift action to mitigate hazards.

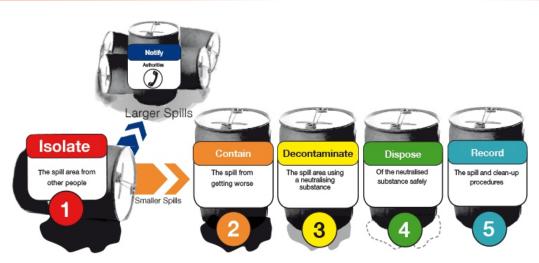


Fig. 4.20: emergency spill response procedure

### VII. Regular Audits and Training

Regular audits and training sessions play a pivotal role in maintaining safe practices and compliance. Periodic inspections ensure that all materials are stored, handled, and disposed of according to regulations. Additionally, training programs keep employees updated on the latest safety guidelines and proper handling techniques. For example, a quarterly audit may reveal lapses in labelling practices, prompting the need for a refresher session on GHS standards. Regular evaluations foster a culture of safety and continuous improvement.



Fig. 4.21: Importance of regular inspection

# 4.3.3 Steps to Detect and Address Safety Hazards in Dicing Equipment Workspaces

Safety hazards in the dicing workplace can arise from various sources, such as machinery, chemicals, electrical systems, and human factors. Identifying these hazards early is crucial to maintaining a safe and productive work environment. Through systematic evaluations of equipment, processes, and employee behavior, potential safety risks can be detected before they lead to accidents or injuries. By addressing these hazards proactively, manufacturers can create a secure environment, ensuring the safety of workers while maintaining the efficiency and quality of the dicing process.

Ensuring a safe dicing workplace involves proactively identifying and mitigating safety hazards to protect employees, equipment, and the production process. Given below is a structured method that integrates a comprehensive theoretical framework with hands-on practices:

### 1. Conduct Routine Safety Audits

Regular safety audits are crucial for identifying hazards in the dicing workplace by systematically evaluating equipment and operations. Visual inspections help detect signs of damage, such as worn blades, coolant leaks, or loose feed mechanisms, which can pose operational risks. Standardized checklists ensure critical components like safety guards, interlocks, and emergency systems are consistently inspected. By conducting audits daily, weekly, or monthly, potential hazards are identified proactively, allowing for timely corrective actions that minimize risks and prevent further complications in the workplace.

### 2. Monitor Equipment Performance and Operation

Real-time observation of equipment during operation is essential for identifying subtle hazards that might not be evident during static inspections. Mechanical issues, such as unusual noises or vibrations, can indicate blade misalignment or motor problems that need attention. Additionally, monitoring process parameters like blade speed, cutting force, and coolant flow helps identify deviations that could lead to defective cuts or unsafe conditions. For instance, insufficient coolant flow can cause the blade to overheat, posing both safety and yield risks. This hands-on evaluation ensures that equipment operates within safe, optimal conditions.

### 3. Engage and Train Operators

Operators are crucial in identifying workplace hazards, as they interact with the equipment daily. Gathering feedback through informal discussions or structured surveys allows operators to share recurring issues, such as frequent blade replacements or ergonomic discomfort. Training operators to recognize signs of potential hazards, such as misaligned components or unusual equipment behavior, is essential. Operators should be encouraged to report these issues immediately. For example, if an operator reports wrist strain during prolonged operation, it could indicate an ergonomic issue with the workstation design, which can then be addressed.

### 4. Inspect Hazardous Materials Handling

The use of cutting fluids, lubricants, and cleaning agents in the dicing process introduces risks if not managed properly. Storage conditions must be verified to ensure chemicals are stored in well-ventilated areas with proper labeling, which reduces the risk of chemical exposure. Spill management is also crucial; spill kits should be readily available, and personnel must be trained on how to handle chemical spills safely. For example, incompatible chemicals stored together could react dangerously, highlighting the importance of organized and compliant storage practices to maintain a safe working environment.

### 5. Assess Ergonomic and Environmental Factors

Human factors and environmental conditions significantly influence workplace safety. Ergonomics plays a key role, requiring evaluation of workstations for proper height, lighting, and layout to minimize physical strain on operators. Additionally, environmental controls such as air quality, humidity, and temperature should be assessed, as these factors impact both equipment performance and operator comfort. For example, providing anti-fatigue mats for operators standing for long hours is a simple yet effective ergonomic solution to reduce strain and improve overall safety and productivity in the workplace.

### 6. Test Emergency Preparedness Systems

Emergency systems are vital for ensuring quick responses during accidents or equipment failures. Regular fire and spill drills should be conducted to test fire alarms, evacuation plans, and spill containment procedures, ensuring that everyone is prepared. Additionally, emergency stop buttons, fire extinguishers, and first aid kits must be operational and easily accessible at all times. For example, simulating a coolant spill scenario can effectively test the team's ability to respond swiftly, ensuring that hazards are contained and mitigated promptly, protecting both personnel and equipment.

### 7. Use Advanced Technology for Hazard Detection

Modern technologies significantly enhance the ability to identify hazards more accurately and efficiently. Installing sensors to monitor critical parameters like blade wear, vibration levels, and coolant flow can alert operators to any deviations that may pose risks. Thermal imaging with cameras can detect overheating components or inefficiencies in the cooling system, while Automated Optical Inspection (AOI) systems can identify defects in wafers that may signal safety or process issues. For instance, thermal imaging can reveal uneven cooling distribution, highlighting areas that require immediate attention to prevent further risks.

### 8. Observe Human Behavior and Compliance

Operator behavior plays a key role in identifying underlying safety issues. Monitoring for signs of fatigue or distraction is crucial, as these can lead to skipped safety checks or improper handling of equipment. Ensuring compliance with Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) use, such as gloves and goggles, when operators handle hazardous materials or machinery, is essential. Regularly reinforcing safety protocols during team meetings helps maintain awareness and compliance, creating a safety-conscious culture that minimizes risks and ensures proper safety practices are followed consistently.

### 9. Document and Analyze Findings

A structured documentation process is essential for effectively tracking hazards and prioritizing solutions. By recording and categorizing hazards based on type, severity, and frequency—such as mechanical issues or chemical risks—teams can identify recurring problems. Using this documented data, actionable plans can be created, such as scheduling more frequent equipment maintenance or revising chemical handling protocols. For example, if coolant flow issues are documented multiple times, it may suggest the need for a system upgrade or more frequent filter replacements, addressing the root cause and improving safety and efficiency.

# 4.3.4 Comprehensive Guide to Proper PPE Use and Maintenance in Dicing Operations

Proper use and maintenance of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) are critical for ensuring the safety of operators and maintaining a secure working environment during the dicing process. PPE is specifically designed to protect workers from hazards such as exposure to harmful chemicals, sharp objects, high temperatures, and other risks associated with the process. By selecting the right PPE, using it correctly, and maintaining it regularly, workers are provided with optimal protection. This not only reduces the risk of injury but also helps maintain consistent operational efficiency, ensuring a safe and effective work environment.

### **Proper Use of PPE**

#### A. Selection of PPE

Choosing the appropriate PPE is crucial to protect workers from hazards in the dicing process. Common PPE includes gloves to prevent cuts and abrasions from sharp edges, goggles or face shields to shield the eyes and face from flying debris and chemicals, and respirators to safeguard against inhaling harmful fumes or particles. The correct PPE should be selected based on the specific risks identified in the workplace, ensuring maximum protection and compliance with safety standards to prevent injuries or health issues during operation.



Fig. 4.22: PPE Kit

### B. Correct Wearing of PPE

Properly wearing PPE is essential for ensuring its effectiveness. Gloves should fit snugly and comfortably, offering dexterity while preventing slippage. Goggles must be securely fastened to avoid any gaps, providing full protection for the eyes. Face shields should cover the entire face to protect against flying particles and other potential hazards. Ensuring that each piece of PPE fits correctly and is worn according to guidelines enhances worker safety and minimizes the risk of injury or exposure during the dicing process.

### C. Training on PPE Usage

Operators must be trained on the importance of wearing PPE at the right times, such as during dicing operations when there is a risk of exposure to sharp edges, chemicals, or flying debris. Training should also cover how to properly wear PPE to ensure both comfort and full protection, such as ensuring gloves are snug and goggles fit securely. Additionally, operators need to learn how to inspect and maintain their PPE, checking for wear or damage regularly to ensure it remains effective and lasts longer, thereby reducing potential hazards in the workplace.

### **Maintenance of PPE**

### I. Regular Inspection

Regular checks are essential to maintain the effectiveness of PPE in the workplace. Gloves should be inspected for any holes, tears, or signs of wear that could compromise protection. Goggles must be checked for scratches or cracks, as they can impair vision or reduce their ability to protect the eyes. Face shields should be free from cracks and securely fastened to prevent exposure. If any PPE is found to be damaged or worn, it must be immediately replaced to ensure continued safety and protection during operations.

### II. Cleaning and Decontamination

Proper cleaning is crucial to maintain the protective integrity of PPE. Gloves should be cleaned after each use to remove chemical residues, ensuring they remain effective. Goggles and face shields should be wiped with a microfiber cloth to prevent scratches, preserving their clarity and functionality. Respirators require regular cleaning, and filter replacement is essential to ensure they continue to provide the necessary protection. Regular maintenance and cleaning not only extend the lifespan of PPE but also ensure that it remains effective in safeguarding operators from potential hazards.

### III. Storage

Proper storage of PPE is essential to ensure its longevity and continued effectiveness. Gloves should be kept in a cool, dry place to prevent deterioration from heat or moisture. Goggles and face shields should be stored in protective cases to avoid damage or scratches that could impair visibility. Respirators must be stored in a clean environment, away from direct sunlight or chemicals, which could degrade the materials or affect their filtration efficiency. Correct storage practices help preserve PPE, ensuring it provides optimal protection when needed.

### IV. Timely Replacement

Regular replacement of worn or damaged PPE components is crucial for maintaining safety. Gloves should be replaced if they develop cuts or become too stiff, as they may no longer provide adequate protection. Goggles need to be replaced if they become scratched or if the straps wear out, compromising their ability to protect the eyes. Filters in respirators should be replaced regularly to ensure they continue to provide proper air quality protection, preventing the inhalation of harmful particles. Timely replacement ensures that PPE functions effectively and maintains safety standards.

Safety protocols and hazard management are fundamental to maintaining a safe and efficient wafer dicing environment. By adhering to safe operating procedures, handling hazardous materials responsibly, identifying potential safety hazards, and ensuring the proper use and maintenance of PPE, Assembly Process Supervisors can minimize risks and ensure a safe working environment for all personnel. These measures not only protect workers but also contribute to the overall success of semiconductor manufacturing processes.

### Unit 4.4: Cleaning, Lubrication, and Consumables Maintenance

### **Unit Objectives**



### By the end of this unit, participants will be able to:

- 1. Perform basic cleaning tasks on simulated or non-operational dicing equipment as per guidelines (e.g., dust removal, debris cleaning).
- 2. Perform replenishment or replacement of consumables according to a simulated schedule (e.g., lubricants, coolants).
- 3. Apply knowledge to differentiate between normal operation and potential issues based on audio or video recordings of dicing equipment.

# **4.4.1 Effective Cleaning Procedures for Simulated Dicing Equipment**

Cleaning is a vital maintenance task that ensures the durability and efficiency of dicing equipment. For an Assembly Process Supervisor, performing basic cleaning tasks on non-operational or simulated equipment is crucial to maintaining optimal performance. Regular cleaning removes dust, debris, and contaminants that could interfere with the cutting process, reducing the risk of defects and preserving product quality. By adhering to proper cleaning guidelines, supervisors can prevent equipment malfunctions, enhance productivity, and prolong the operational lifespan of critical components.

### **Basic Cleaning Tasks for Dicing Equipment**

Cleaning is essential for maintaining the performance and longevity of dicing equipment. For the Assembly Process Supervisor, performing basic cleaning tasks on non-operational or simulated dicing equipment helps prevent contamination and ensures that the equipment continues to function optimally. Proper cleaning also reduces the risk of defects in the products and prevents unnecessary wear and tear on the equipment.

### I. Preparation for Cleaning

The purpose of this step is to ensure both safety and the protection of the equipment during the cleaning process. This involves powering off the equipment and disconnecting all power sources to prevent accidental operation. The equipment is placed in a non-operational mode by disengaging moving parts and deactivating sensors. Additionally, operators must wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE), such as gloves and goggles, to safeguard themselves from debris, cleaning materials, and potential hazards during the cleaning procedure. Given below is a step-by-step instruction for preparing to clean the equipment:

- **Step 1:** Power off the equipment and disconnect all power sources to prevent accidental activation.
- **Step 2:** Place the equipment in non-operational mode (e.g., disengage moving parts, deactivate sensors) to ensure safety while cleaning.
- **Step 3:** Wear the appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE), such as gloves and goggles, to protect yourself from any debris or cleaning materials.

### II. Cleaning the Dicing Saw and Components

The purpose of this step is to remove dust, debris, and contaminants that could interfere with the cutting process or contribute to equipment wear. The cleaning process begins with using a soft, lint-free cloth or brush to remove dust from the dicing saw and its components. The cutting blade, if accessible, is cleaned with an approved cleaning solvent to eliminate any buildup of material such as oils, metal debris, or resin. Additionally, the feed mechanism is cleaned to prevent dust or residue from causing malfunctions or jamming.

1. Use a soft, lint-free cloth or brush to remove dust from the dicing saw and components.



- 2. If the cutting blade is accessible, clean it using an approved cleaning solvent to remove material buildup like resin or oils.
- 3. Make sure the blade area is free from any oils, metal shavings, or resin buildup, as they can impair cutting quality.

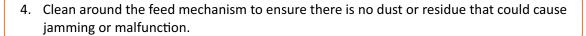


Fig. 4.23: Step-by-step process for cleaning the dicing saw and its components

### **III.** Lubrication of Moving Parts

The purpose of this task is to lubricate the moving components of the dicing equipment to prevent wear and reduce friction. This involves identifying areas that require lubrication, such as joints, bearings, and moving arms. Manufacturer-recommended lubricant is applied sparingly to ensure effective performance, avoiding excess buildup. Any leftover lubricant is wiped off to prevent contamination of sensitive parts. Proper lubrication helps ensure smooth operation, prolonging the lifespan of equipment and preventing unnecessary wear and tear. Given below is a step-by-step instruction for lubricating moving parts of the machinery:

- **Step 1:** Identify the areas of the equipment that require lubrication, such as joints, bearings, and moving arms.
- **Step 2:** Apply the manufacturer-recommended lubricant sparingly, ensuring no excess buildup.
- **Step 3:** Wipe off any excess lubricant to avoid contamination of sensitive parts or surfaces.

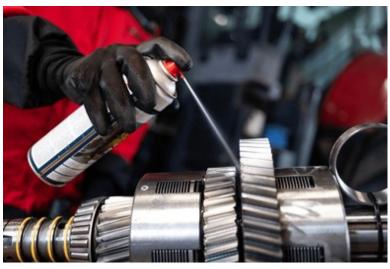


Fig. 4.24: lubricating parts of machinery to ensure smooth functioning

### IV. Cleaning Equipment Monitoring Systems

The purpose of this task is to prevent malfunctions in sensitive monitoring systems and ensure their proper functionality. This involves cleaning sensors, cameras, or measurement systems using a microfiber cloth or air blower to remove dust and debris without scratching surfaces. Regular cleaning ensures that the lenses and sensors are free from contamination, such as dust or condensation, which can affect performance. Keeping these systems clean ensures accurate measurements and reliable performance, reducing the risk of errors in the dicing process and enhancing overall equipment reliability.

- **Step 1:** Clean sensors, cameras, and measurement systems carefully using a microfiber cloth or air blower to avoid scratching the surfaces.
- **Step 2:** Inspect the lenses or sensors for any dust or condensation that could interfere with performance. Regular cleaning prevents potential errors in measurement or detection during operations.

### 5. Post-Cleaning Inspection:

The purpose of the post-cleaning inspection is to ensure that the equipment is safe and ready for operation after cleaning. This involves visually inspecting all components to confirm cleanliness and proper lubrication, ensuring that no cleaning materials or tools have been left behind. Additionally, it's essential to verify that all covers, lids, and safety guards are securely in place. The inspection ensures that the dicing equipment is in optimal condition, preventing any issues during the next operational cycle and maintaining a safe working environment.

- 1. Visually inspect all cleaned components to ensure they are free of debris and properly lubricated.
- 2. Verify that no cleaning materials or tools have been left behind in or around the equipment.
- 3. Ensure that all covers, lids, and safety guards are securely in place before the equipment is powered back on.

Fig. 4.25: Step-by-step process for post-cleaning inspection

# 4.4.2 Best Practices for Replenishing and Replacing Consumables Following a Simulated Schedule

Replenishment and replacement of consumables in dicing equipment are critical for maintaining operational efficiency and ensuring consistent performance. Consumables such as blades, coolant fluids, lubricants, filters, and adhesive tapes degrade with use and must be replaced periodically as per the manufacturer's guidelines or a simulated maintenance schedule. Proper execution of this task minimizes the risk of equipment failure, prevents defects, and ensures production continuity.

Consumables are integral to the ongoing functionality of dicing equipment, and their timely replenishment or replacement ensures that the equipment runs efficiently and without interruption. Below are the steps involved in performing replenishment or replacement according to a simulated schedule:

### I. Identify Consumables to be Replenished or Replaced

Proper tracking and management of consumables are essential for ensuring the uninterrupted operation and optimal performance of wafer dicing equipment. Consumables play a critical role in maintaining the precision, efficiency, and safety of the dicing process. Regular monitoring and replenishment help prevent unexpected equipment downtime, avoid defects in wafer processing, and extend the overall lifespan of the equipment. By identifying and managing consumables proactively, operators can maintain high productivity and ensure the smooth functioning of the dicing process.

Consumable	Purpose	What to Check	Impact	Image
Cutting Blades or Wheels	Cutting blades are central to the dicing process, determining the accuracy and quality of the cuts.	Inspect for signs of wear, cracks, or dullness, as these can compromise cutting precision and increase defects.	Using worn blades may result in uneven cuts, reduced yield, and increased material waste.	The same of the sa
Lubricants and Oils	Lubricants reduce friction in moving parts, ensuring smooth operation and minimizing mechanical wear.	Ensure the lubricant has the correct viscosity and is free from contaminants or debris.	Inadequate Iubrication can cause equipment breakdowns and premature wear of components like bearings.	
Polishing Pads	Polishing pads are used in post-dicing cleaning or preparation steps to ensure smooth surfaces and remove residues.	Look for uneven wear, contamination, or embedded particles that could scratch or damage wafers.	Worn or contaminated pads may compromise wafer quality, leaving imperfections that impact functionality.	
Coolants	Coolants regulate temperature during the dicing process, preventing overheating and thermal damage.	Verify coolant levels and check for signs of contamination, such as discoloration or sediment buildup.	Insufficient or contaminated coolant can cause overheating, wafer warping, or blade degradation.	CORDANT
Cleaning Supplies (e.g., solvents, wipes)	Maintain a contaminant-free environment for equipment and wafers, ensuring optimal operation.	Confirm that approved cleaning solvents, lint-free wipes, and other supplies are stocked and usable.	Running out of cleaning supplies may lead to residue buildup on equipment and wafers, affecting quality.	

Table. 4.4: Key Consumables

### II. Replenishment of Consumables

The replenishment of consumables is a vital maintenance activity that ensures the dicing equipment remains operational without interruptions caused by depleted resources. Consumables such as coolants, lubricants, and cleaning agents are essential for smooth and efficient equipment performance. Maintaining their appropriate levels helps prevent equipment wear, overheating, or process inefficiencies.

The primary purpose of replenishing consumables is to keep the equipment ready for operation by topping up resources before they run out completely. This proactive approach minimizes downtime, maintains optimal equipment performance, and reduces the risk of damage due to insufficient consumables.

1.Check Inventory Levels Consult the inventory system or manual usage logs to monitor the current levels and usage schedules of consumables like coolants, lubricants, and cleaning agents. Identify which consumables are nearing depletion and need replenishment.

2.Replenish

Top up consumables such as coolant tanks, oil reservoirs, or cleaning agents to the specified levels outlined in the manufacturer's guidelines. Ensure accurate measurement to avoid overfilling, which could lead to spillage or system inefficiency.

3.Follow
Safety
Precautions

Wear the appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), such as gloves and goggles, to protect against potential exposure to chemicals during refills. Use spill kits and other containment measures to prevent contamination or hazardous spills.

4.Inspect the System

Before replenishing, inspect the system for leaks or damage that may cause recurring depletion. For example, if coolant levels are consistently low, check for leaks in the coolant system to address the root cause.

Fig. 4.26: Steps to Replenish Consumables

Low coolant levels can lead to overheating and thermal damage to wafers and blades. Before replenishing coolant, conduct a thorough inspection of the system to identify and fix potential leaks. This ensures the replenishment is effective and prevents wastage of resources, ensuring smooth operations and optimal equipment performance.

### III. Replacement of Consumables

Replacing consumables is a critical maintenance task to ensure the dicing equipment operates effectively without impairments caused by worn-out components. Consumables like cutting blades, polishing pads, and filters play an essential role in maintaining precision and quality during the dicing process. When these items become worn or ineffective, they can negatively impact cutting accuracy, product quality, and equipment reliability.

The main objective of consumable replacement is to prevent equipment malfunctions, ensure smooth operation, and maintain high-quality output. Regular replacement of worn-out consumables minimizes downtime and avoids defects such as edge chipping, wafer warping, or rough die surfaces that arise from ineffective components. Given below are the basic steps to replenish consumables:

### **Step 1: Remove Worn-Out Consumables**

Safely removing worn consumables is the first step in the replacement process. Components like blades or polishing pads should be detached carefully using manufacturer-recommended tools. Proper handling ensures that adjacent parts of the equipment remain undamaged and eliminates the risk of personal injury during the process. Following the correct procedure for removal is critical to maintaining equipment integrity and preparing it for new consumables.

### **Step 2: Install New Consumables**

Installing new consumables requires precision and adherence to manufacturer guidelines. The replacement components must be fully compatible with the equipment and meet the specifications of the dicing process. Proper alignment, positioning, or tensioning of the new consumable is vital to prevent errors during operation. Using the provided instructions ensures that the installation is seamless and that the equipment will function optimally without introducing defects.

### **Step 3: Verify Replacement Performance**

Once the new consumable is installed, it is essential to conduct a test run to ensure its functionality. Using a sample wafer, operators should check for clean cuts, smooth surfaces, and the absence of defects such as chipping or cracking. This step confirms that the replacement was installed correctly and that the equipment is ready for full-scale operations. Validation ensures quality and prevents production downtime.

### Step 4: Inspect for Underlying Issues

Before concluding the replacement process, it is important to inspect the equipment for any underlying issues that could impact the performance of the new consumable. For example, uneven wear on previous blades might indicate alignment problems or worn bearings that need correction. Addressing these root causes ensures that the new consumables achieve their maximum lifespan and maintain cutting precision, reducing future maintenance needs.

### IV. Documentation and Scheduling

Documentation and scheduling are essential for ensuring the smooth operation of the dicing process by maintaining accurate records and planning for future consumable needs. The first step is to record each replenishment or replacement activity in a maintenance log. This log should include details such as the date of the activity, the type of consumable replaced or replenished (e.g., coolant, blades, lubricants), and any observations made during the process. Proper documentation helps track the frequency of consumable use and identifies any patterns that may signal potential issues.

Using a simulated schedule or automated alert system is a proactive way to track consumable usage and plan ahead for replenishments and replacements. These systems help ensure that consumables are replaced on time and prevent shortages, avoiding potential downtimes. Scheduling in advance also helps with inventory management, reducing the risk of running out of critical items unexpectedly.

Moreover, when replenishing or replacing consumables, it's crucial to document any anomalies observed during the process. For instance, if the coolant appears discolored or if blades show signs of premature wear, these details should be noted in the log. Such observations can signal underlying issues that may require further attention, such as equipment malfunction, incorrect settings, or material quality concerns.

Practical insight into improving this process includes leveraging a digital inventory system that automatically tracks consumable usage based on run hours or equipment usage. Such systems can send reminders or alerts when it's time to replace certain items, ensuring timely maintenance and reducing the likelihood of errors or unexpected equipment failure.

### V. Disposal of Used Consumables

Proper disposal of used consumables is crucial for environmental sustainability and compliance with regulatory standards, especially when dealing with hazardous materials. The first step is to ensure that used consumables, such as blades, coolants, and cleaning materials, are disposed of in accordance with local environmental regulations. This means segregating different types of waste, especially hazardous materials, and following disposal guidelines to avoid contamination or harm to the environment.

Used consumables should be placed in designated waste containers that are clearly labelled, distinguishing hazardous waste from non-hazardous waste. Proper labelling ensures that waste is handled correctly at every stage, from storage to disposal. These containers should be stored in secure areas, away from potential spill risks, to prevent contamination or exposure to harmful chemicals.

In some cases, it is necessary to arrange for the collection and disposal of hazardous waste by certified waste management vendors. These vendors are equipped to handle and dispose of materials in a safe, compliant manner, reducing the risk of improper disposal.

Practical insight for ensuring effective disposal includes special care for hazardous waste such as cutting fluids, which must be stored in sealed, secure containers until they are disposed of. Proper documentation of disposal actions, including dates, amounts, and disposal methods, is essential to track compliance and ensure that all hazardous materials are disposed of according to local regulations and industry standards. This documentation also provides a reference in case of audits or future inquiries about waste management practices.

# 4.4.3 Audio-Visual Analysis for Identifying Normal and Abnormal Dicing Equipment Behavior

Understanding the operation of dicing equipment and recognizing deviations from normal behavior are vital for maintaining efficiency and preventing defects. Analyzing audio and video recordings taken during equipment operation offers a powerful tool for early issue detection. By comparing these recordings to standard operating sounds and visuals, operators can identify abnormalities such as irregular blade movement or unusual noises. This proactive approach enables maintenance teams to address underlying problems promptly, minimizing downtime, optimizing performance, and ensuring consistent production quality.

When operating dicing equipment, early detection of issues through regular monitoring can significantly reduce downtime and increase yield. Audio and video recordings offer valuable insights into identifying deviations from normal operation, allowing operators to detect potential issues before they impact performance.

### 1. Audio Analysis: Identifying Abnormal Sounds

### **Normal Operation Sounds**

When dicing equipment is functioning properly, it generates consistent and predictable sounds. For instance, you'll hear a steady hum from the motors, the smooth rotation of the blades cutting through the wafer, and the gentle, rhythmic movement of the feed mechanism. These sounds are signs that the machine is operating efficiently, within its optimal parameters, without any strain on the components. Unusual Sounds as Indicators of Issues

However, when something goes wrong, the sounds produced by the machine may deviate from this regular pattern, and these deviations can be early indicators of mechanical issues. Recognizing abnormal sounds can help operators catch problems early, before they lead to equipment failure or yield loss. Some common issues identified through audio analysis include:

- a) **Grinding or Scraping Noises:** These sounds often occur when the blade is either dull, misaligned, or obstructed by debris. This indicates that the blade is not cutting effectively, which can lead to poor cut quality or increased wear on both the blade and the wafer.
- b) **Squealing Sounds:** Squealing is typically a sign of worn-out bearings or excessive friction between moving parts. This friction could be leading to unnecessary strain on the equipment, causing potential long-term damage if not addressed.
- c) **Knocking or Clunking Noises:** These loud, irregular sounds may point to loose or misaligned components, such as the feed mechanism or blade holders. If these parts aren't properly aligned or secured, it can result in inconsistent cutting, further wear, or even system failure.

By paying close attention to these sounds, operators can identify issues early in the dicing process and take corrective actions before they become more serious problems. Regularly listening for these deviations in sound, especially during critical operations, allows operators to catch mechanical issues promptly, minimizing downtime and preventing costly repairs.

### 2. Video Analysis: Identifying Visual Cues of Abnormal Operation

#### **Normal Operation Visuals**

In normal operation, video recordings of the dicing equipment should show smooth, controlled movements. The cutting blade should rotate steadily, making consistent cuts, while the feed mechanism moves the wafer smoothly through the cutting area. The blade should maintain stable contact with the wafer, without any jerking, wobbling, or abrupt movements. These visuals indicate that the equipment is functioning within normal parameters and that all components are aligned and operating efficiently.

Visual Indicators of Potential Problems

When something goes wrong, visual cues can provide early warnings of potential issues with the equipment. Observing the equipment's performance through video analysis can help operators identify problems before they lead to defects or failures. Common visual indicators include:

- a) **Jerky or Uneven Movements:** If the feed mechanism or blade is not moving smoothly, this could signal misalignment in either the blade or the feed mechanism. Such movements can lead to inconsistent cuts and reduced yield.
- b) **Irregular Cuts:** When the cuts are uneven, it often suggests that the blade is either dull, misaligned, or improperly calibrated. This can result in defective dies and higher material waste.
- c) **Excessive Dust or Coolant Spray:** If there's an unusually high amount of dust or coolant spray, it may point to issues with the cooling system or improper material handling. Excessive dust can indicate overheating, while improper coolant application can reduce the blade's effectiveness and increase friction.

By reviewing video recordings, operators can spot these visual cues and take immediate action to prevent defects or equipment damage. Identifying and addressing these issues early ensures the equipment continues to operate smoothly, reducing downtime and preventing yield loss. Regular video analysis of the dicing process helps maintain optimal performance and can lead to more efficient operations in the long run.

### 3. Combining Audio and Video for Holistic Monitoring

### **Comprehensive Monitoring Approach**

By integrating both audio and video data, operators can gain a more complete understanding of the machine's performance. This combined approach enables a deeper analysis of issues, as each medium provides unique insights. Audio signals indicate potential mechanical problems, while video provides a clear visual representation of the issue. This dual approach offers a more accurate diagnosis and a faster response to issues, ensuring the equipment operates efficiently. Following is example of application of the combine approach:

- a) **Audio and Video Sync:** For instance, if a grinding noise is heard alongside a video showing irregular blade movement, this indicates that both the blade condition and feed mechanism may need attention. The audio highlights the problem, while the video shows its specific location and cause, allowing operators to act quickly and accurately.
- b) **Cross-Referencing Data:** Sometimes, audio data may reveal issues such as overheating or misalignment, but video can pinpoint the exact location of the malfunction. For example, audio might detect a squealing sound from worn-out bearings, and the video can confirm if the bearing is in the feed mechanism, helping operators address the issue in the right area.

By combining these two data sources, operators can troubleshoot more effectively, reducing errors and improving maintenance efficiency. This holistic approach allows for precise adjustments, minimizing downtime and enhancing the overall performance of the equipment. The integration of both audio and video ensures that every aspect of the dicing process is closely monitored, leading to higher-quality output and fewer defects.

Aspect	Audio Analysis	Video Analysis
Focus Area	Identifies abnormalities through sound cues, such as grinding, squealing, or knocking noises.	Detects visual irregularities in equipment operation, such as uneven movements or excessive coolant spray.
Common Issues Identified	Mechanical wear (e.g., dull blades), misaligned components, or worn bearings.	Blade misalignment, uneven cuts, improper coolant flow, or jerky feed mechanism movements.
Tools Used	Sound recorders, noise sensors, and operator observations.	High-definition cameras, video monitoring systems, and operator observations.
Ease of Detection	Best for identifying internal mechanical issues that may not be visible.	Effective for observing external issues like misalignment or operational inconsistencies.
Data Representation	Sound patterns can be visualized using spectrograms for better analysis.	Video recordings allow playback for detailed inspection and issue tracking.
Proactive Maintenance	Helps detect early signs of wear or malfunction through subtle sound changes.	Highlights physical changes in operation, enabling timely adjustments or repairs.
Example Use Case	Detecting a grinding noise from a misaligned blade holder, indicating wear or improper installation.	Observing excessive blade wobble, which may indicate alignment or tension issues.
Advantages	Non-invasive; detects issues not visible to the eye.	Provides clear visual evidence of operational issues.
Limitations	May require trained ears or advanced tools to interpret sounds accurately.	Limited in detecting internal issues; relies heavily on camera resolution and angle.

Table. 4.5: Comparison between Audio Analysis and Video Analysis

### 4. Training and Implementation for Operators

To ensure operators can effectively utilize audio and video recordings for diagnostics, they need proper training. This includes familiarizing them with the normal sounds and visual cues of the equipment during standard operation. They must also learn how to recognize abnormal sounds or movements and understand their potential causes. With this training, operators can quickly diagnose issues and take corrective actions before they lead to significant downtime or equipment failure. Practical training steps have been mentioned below for better comprehension:

- a) **Simulated Troubleshooting:** Operators should undergo hands-on training using recorded scenarios. These simulated troubleshooting exercises allow them to hear and see how different equipment issues manifest. By practicing with these recordings, operators will gain the skills to identify issues in real-time and apply corrective actions effectively.
- b) **Routine Checks:** Incorporating regular audio and video analysis into routine equipment checks helps instill a proactive maintenance culture. Operators will become accustomed to identifying potential problems early, ensuring that maintenance actions are taken before issues escalate, reducing the risk of equipment breakdowns and improving overall performance.

By training operators in these areas, they will be able to take more ownership of the equipment's condition, making quicker, more informed decisions. This proactive approach helps maintain optimal machine performance, extends equipment life, and ultimately boosts yield.

### **Enhancing Efficiency with Audio-Visual Monitoring**

Audio-visual monitoring provides operators with a non-invasive, effective method to observe and evaluate dicing equipment performance in real-time. By using sound and video data, operators can detect early warning signs of issues, such as unusual noises, vibrations, or irregular blade movement, enabling timely corrective actions. This reduces downtime, prevents defects, and enhances the overall efficiency of the dicing process.

Combining audio and video monitoring offers a holistic view of equipment operations. Sound analysis can highlight mechanical issues, like grinding or squealing noises, which indicate blade wear or misaligned components. Visual cues, such as uneven cuts or coolant spray inconsistencies, provide additional insight into equipment performance. This integrated approach ensures operators can identify potential problems before they escalate, maintain smooth operation, and optimize equipment performance.

Audio-visual monitoring not only improves defect detection and equipment reliability but also supports a proactive maintenance culture. By continuously monitoring performance, operators ensure the dicing equipment functions within optimal parameters, contributing to higher yield and consistent product quality.

# Early Detection of Issues

Audio monitoring helps detect unusual sounds, such as grinding or squealing, which may indicate wear on components like blades or bearings. Video monitoring, on the other hand, helps spot irregularities like jerky movements or misalignment. When combined, these methods provide comprehensive insights, allowing for quick identification of problems.

# Improved Accuracy and Precision

By using both audio and video, operators can cross-reference data. For instance, a video showing uneven cutting, combined with a grinding noise, signals issues with the blade's sharpness or alignment. This dual feedback allows operators to make precise adjustments, improving cutting accuracy and reducing defects.

### Increased Operational Efficiency

Audio-visual monitoring enables operators to adjust parameters on the fly, based on real-time insights. This reduces the need for extended machine downtime for inspections, as problems can be identified and addressed while the equipment is still in operation. This not only increases efficiency but also extends the lifespan of equipment by preventing prolonged wear.

Fig. 4.27: Benefits of Audio-Visual Monitoring in Dicing

Implementing audio-visual monitoring requires setting up high-quality cameras and microphones around critical areas of the dicing equipment. Regular training for operators is necessary to familiarize them with interpreting the data effectively. By fostering a deeper understanding of the equipment's behavior, operators can make informed decisions, streamline maintenance processes, and ultimately enhance the yield and quality of the dicing operation.

### 4.4.4 Importance of Simulated Training -

Simulated training offers operators and technicians a safe, controlled environment to develop and enhance their skills. By mimicking real-world scenarios, it allows individuals to practice equipment operation, troubleshoot issues, and refine decision-making without risking actual equipment damage or production loss. This hands-on approach complements theoretical knowledge, bridging the gap between learning and application. Participants gain confidence in performing critical tasks, such as calibration, maintenance, and troubleshooting, ensuring they are well-prepared to address real-time challenges effectively in a live production setting.

### **Key Benefits of Simulated Training**

- 1. **Improved Competence and Confidence:** Through repeated practice, operators gain a deeper understanding of the equipment, processes, and potential issues. For example, practicing blade replacement on a simulated dicing machine helps individuals master the task without risking damage to actual equipment. This enhances their confidence when performing the task in real operations.
- 2. **Risk Mitigation:** By training on simulated systems, individuals can make mistakes, learn from them, and refine their techniques without causing harm to expensive machinery or products. This minimizes the risk of errors during live operations, ensuring smoother and safer processes.
- 3. **Enhanced Problem-Solving Skills:** Simulated training scenarios often include troubleshooting exercises where participants identify and resolve potential issues, such as unusual noises, irregular blade movements, or system malfunctions. This builds critical thinking and equips trainees with strategies to address real-world challenges effectively.
- 4. **Cost-Effective Learning:** Training on actual equipment can be expensive, especially if errors lead to downtime, equipment wear, or product defects. Simulations reduce these costs by providing a learning platform that doesn't interrupt production or cause damage to resources.
- 5. **Standardized Training for Teams:** Simulated environments ensure that all team members are trained to a consistent standard. For example, during audio-visual diagnostic training, participants can learn to recognize the same abnormal sounds and visual cues, fostering teamwork and improving overall efficiency.

### **Applications of Simulated Training**

### Practicing Equipment Operation

Simulated training allows operators to practice critical tasks like setting optimal cutting speeds or aligning blades without the risk of damaging actual equipment or producing defective wafers. For instance, an operator may work on a simulated dicing machine to experiment with different cutting speeds and blade alignments to understand their effects on wafer yield. By repeating these tasks in a controlled environment, they can refine their techniques, reduce errors, and develop confidence in achieving precise, defect-free cuts during live operations.

### II. Conducting Mock Emergency Drills

Preparing for unexpected situations, such as coolant spills or blade failures, is a crucial aspect of maintaining safety and efficiency. Simulated training can include mock drills where operators learn to respond to emergencies in a structured, stress-free manner. For example, a coolant spill scenario might involve identifying the spill, using spill kits, and safely restarting operations. Similarly, training on how to handle a sudden blade failure ensures that operators can react swiftly and minimize downtime. These drills enhance readiness and reduce risks during actual incidents.

### **Training in Yield Analysis**

Analyzing yield data is vital for identifying defects and optimizing processes, and simulations provide an ideal platform for learning this skill. Trainees can work with sample data sets to identify patterns, trends, and potential causes of yield loss. For instance, they might analyze data showing a sudden increase in edge chipping and trace it back to worn blades or incorrect cutting speeds. By simulating these scenarios, operators gain practical experience in making data-driven decisions that improve production efficiency and reduce defects.

Performing regular cleaning, lubrication, and consumables maintenance is essential for keeping wafer dicing equipment in optimal working condition. Additionally, applying knowledge of audio and video analysis helps identify early signs of potential issues, allowing for preventive maintenance before equipment failure occurs. By following proper maintenance guidelines and staying vigilant during simulated or real-time operations, the Assembly Process Supervisor ensures that the dicing equipment operates efficiently, ultimately contributing to the production of high-quality semiconductors.

### **Unit 4.5: Calibration Procedures and Record Keeping**

### Unit Objectives | ©



### By the end of this unit, participants will be able to:

- 1. Observe a qualified person performing calibration procedures and explain the purpose of specific steps.
- 2. Record simulated calibration data and report any discrepancies observed during the process.
- 3. Maintain records of simulated calibration activities, including the date, equipment components calibrated, and any relevant observations

### 4.5.1 Observing Calibration Procedures -

Observing calibration procedures is an essential step in understanding how to maintain the accuracy, precision, and efficiency of dicing equipment. Calibration ensures that equipment operates within the manufacturer's specifications, minimizing defects and improving production yield. By carefully observing a qualified technician performing calibration, operators and maintenance personnel can gain insight into the step-by-step process and the purpose behind each action. This experience enhances their ability to recognize and address operational issues proactively.

### **Purpose of Calibration**

Calibration is performed to align equipment settings with predefined standards to ensure that every parameter—such as cutting force, blade alignment, and speed—is optimized. Accurate calibration is critical for producing high-quality semiconductor components, as even minor deviations can lead to defects such as edge chipping, wafer warping, or incomplete cuts. Observing this process helps trainees understand the importance of precision and how small adjustments can impact overall yield and efficiency.

Step	Procedure	Significance
Focus Area	The technician powers down the equipment, cleans key components, and organizes the workspace.	Ensures safety and eliminates external factors, such as dust or residue, that could interfere with measurements or adjustments. For example, a dirty blade or misaligned mechanism could produce inaccurate calibration results.
Establishing Reference Points	The blade and feed mechanism are adjusted to their reference or "zero" positions using alignment tools.	Establishes a baseline for all measurements, ensuring consistent settings. A misaligned blade, for instance, can result in uneven cuts and reduced yield.
Measuring Cutting Force	Tools like force sensors are used to verify that the cutting force matches manufacturer guidelines, with adjustments as needed.	Prevents issues like cracks or fractures caused by excessive force, or incomplete cuts from insufficient force. Highlights the importance of precise balance in operations.
Checking Blade Speed	The technician measures the blade's rotational speed using tachometers or similar devices, adjusting to material-specific requirements.	Blade speed impacts cut quality and blade longevity. High speeds risk overheating, while low speeds can cause inefficiencies or uneven cuts. Emphasizes thermal control and smooth operation.

Step	Procedure	Significance
Inspecting Sensors and Monitoring Systems	The technician evaluates sensors monitoring parameters like temperature, coolant flow, and vibration, ensuring accuracy.	Faulty sensors can cause unmonitored deviations that compromise wafer quality. For example, calibrating a coolant flow sensor helps prevent overheating.
Performing Test Runs	The technician conducts test runs using sample wafers to verify the adjustments and overall equipment performance.	Validates the calibration process, allowing fine-tuning if defects are observed. Reinforces the importance of testing before resuming full-scale production.
Recording and Documenting Data	Calibration results, including tools used, parameters adjusted, and deviations corrected, are meticulously recorded.	Ensures traceability, provides reference for future maintenance, and highlights the importance of consistent record-keeping for reliable equipment performance.

Table. 4.6: Steps in Calibration and Their Importance

### **Practical Insights Gained from Observation**

### A. Attention to Detail

Observing a qualified technician perform calibration procedures provides invaluable hands-on insights into maintaining precision and ensuring optimal equipment performance. One key takeaway is the attention to detail required at every step. For example, watching a technician meticulously measure blade speed or adjust cutting force highlights how even small deviations can significantly affect cut quality and yield. This reinforces the importance of precision and thoroughness in calibration.

### B. Use of Tools

Observing the use of specialized tools such as micrometers, force sensors, and tachometers demonstrates how these instruments are critical for accurate calibration. It emphasizes the necessity of understanding the correct use of these tools to achieve consistent, high-quality results.

#### C. Problem-Solving

Another significant aspect is witnessing problem-solving in action. For instance, if irregular blade alignment is detected during calibration, seeing how the technician diagnoses the issue—examining components, adjusting mechanisms, and testing solutions—provides practical experience in troubleshooting. This real-world exposure helps bridge theoretical knowledge with applied skills, preparing observers to handle similar challenges confidently in future calibration tasks.

### **Benefits of Observing Calibration Procedures**

Observing calibration procedures provides valuable insights into technical processes, helping individuals gain enhanced technical knowledge. This experience allows for a deeper understanding of how equipment operates, fostering improved troubleshooting skills when issues arise. Additionally, it emphasizes the importance of safety protocols and precision in maintaining accuracy, ensuring that tasks are performed with the highest level of reliability. By witnessing these procedures firsthand, individuals develop a stronger awareness of best practices and the attention to detail required in technical operations.

# 4.5.2 Recording and Analyzing Calibration Discrepancies During Simulated Tests

In a simulated environment, the Assembly Process Supervisor follows the same calibration procedures as they would in a real-world scenario, but uses test equipment or controlled instruments specifically designed for training purposes. This approach allows the supervisor to gain hands-on experience in capturing calibration data without the risk of affecting production equipment. The primary goal is to identify and document discrepancies while ensuring that all measurements align with manufacturer specifications. This simulated process plays a vital role in maintaining equipment accuracy, preventing defects, and ensuring overall production efficiency.

### I. Simulated Calibration Process

### a. Record Initial Equipment Readings

The calibration process begins with operators capturing the initial readings from the equipment to establish a baseline. These readings include critical parameters such as voltage, current, blade speed, or coolant flow. Recording these initial values is essential as it allows for comparison against manufacturer-recommended standards and helps identify deviations or performance gaps that may require adjustment. For example, if the blade speed is measured at 8,500 RPM but the optimal value is 9,000 RPM, this discrepancy highlights the need for recalibration to ensure accurate and efficient operation.

### b. Compare Readings with Reference Standards

After recording the initial equipment readings, the next step is to compare them against established reference standards using calibrated tools or equipment. This ensures that the equipment is operating within the manufacturer's specified parameters. Comparing the data against a known standard allows operators to identify any discrepancies that could affect performance. For example, if a cutting force reading shows 2.1 N, but the standard value is 2.0 N, the deviation of +0.1 N indicates a need for adjustment to bring the equipment back in line with the correct specifications.

### c. **Document Calibration Results**

Once calibration adjustments are made, it's crucial to record all measurement results, adjustments performed, and any significant observations in a calibration log. This step maintains a detailed and traceable history of calibration activities, which is essential for future reference and troubleshooting. For example, if the blade speed was adjusted from 8,500 RPM to the recommended 9,000 RPM, this adjustment must be documented. Additionally, if any anomalies such as irregular vibrations were noticed during the process, those should also be recorded to track potential issues for later evaluation.

### d. Report Discrepancies Observed

If discrepancies are identified between actual and standard values during calibration, they must be documented along with an assessment of their potential impact and any corrective actions taken. Reporting these discrepancies is essential for proactively addressing any issues that could lead to operational failures or defects in production. For instance, if the coolant flow is measured at 90% (below the optimal 100%), the discrepancy should be reported, and the cooling system should be thoroughly inspected for blockages to ensure it functions effectively during the dicing process.

### **II.** Reporting Discrepancies

When discrepancies are identified during calibration, it is essential to document and report them comprehensively to ensure corrective actions are promptly taken. Accurate and detailed records help maintain equipment performance and minimize the impact on production. The following details should be recorded:

- a) **Date and Time:** This specifies when the calibration was carried out, helping to track the frequency and schedule of calibration activities.
- b) **Equipment Information:** Clearly identify the equipment and its specific components being calibrated. This ensures proper tracking of the affected equipment and helps in troubleshooting.

- c) **Discrepancy Description:** Note the type and magnitude of the issue, whether mechanical (e.g., misalignment), electrical (e.g., incorrect voltage), or operational (e.g., improper speed). This allows for a precise understanding of the problem.
- d) **Impact Assessment:** Assess how the discrepancy may affect the wafer dicing process. For instance, a miscalibrated blade speed can lead to uneven cuts, resulting in reduced yield and wasted material.
- e) **Corrective Actions:** Document the actions taken to address the discrepancy, such as adjusting settings, recalibrating equipment, or recommending additional maintenance. These actions should be tracked for future reference and help avoid recurring issues.

### **Importance of Accurate Documentation**

Accurate documentation is vital in maintaining a reliable record of calibration, maintenance, and operational adjustments. It ensures that all activities are traceable and can be reviewed for future reference, helping teams identify recurring issues or inefficiencies over time. By documenting discrepancies, the team can spot patterns that may otherwise go unnoticed, leading to more informed decision-making and proactive problem-solving.

For example, if discrepancies in coolant flow are reported regularly, it could point to an ongoing issue with the cooling system, such as a clogged filter or malfunctioning pump. Identifying these trends allows the team to implement long-term solutions, like upgrading filters or scheduling regular pump maintenance, instead of making temporary fixes each time the problem arises. Thus, thorough documentation plays a key role in preventing recurring issues and optimizing equipment performance.

### 4.5.3 Maintain Records of Simulated Calibration Activities

Proper record-keeping is vital for maintaining quality control, traceability, and adherence to industry standards. Accurate documentation of all calibration activities, particularly in a simulated environment, ensures that the calibration process is transparent and verifiable. This record provides a reference for future maintenance, troubleshooting, and audits, ensuring that equipment remains within acceptable performance limits. Detailed records also help identify trends, address recurring issues, and demonstrate compliance with regulatory requirements, ultimately contributing to more efficient operations and consistent product quality.

### Components to Include in Calibration Records

### I. Date and Time

The purpose of recording the date and time of each calibration activity is to maintain a clear log that helps track calibration frequency. This is important for ensuring that calibration intervals are met according to the schedule, which is crucial for maintaining the accuracy and reliability of equipment. By documenting the specific date and time, teams can assess whether calibration is performed on time, avoid delays, and ensure compliance with maintenance schedules. For example, the log might read, "Calibration performed on [Date] at [Time], during the scheduled maintenance," providing a clear reference point for future checks and audits.

### II. Equipment Identification

The purpose of clearly identifying the equipment being calibrated, along with its components, is to ensure accuracy and traceability in the calibration process. This step helps prevent errors by confirming that the correct equipment and parts are being calibrated. It also enables easy reference for future calibration activities, ensuring all components are properly maintained. For example, the calibration record might state, "Model: XYZ-100, Serial Number: 12345678. Components calibrated: blade speed sensor, cutting force sensor," providing specific details that can be used for future troubleshooting or maintenance.

### **III. Calibration Standards**

The purpose of documenting the reference standards used for calibration is to ensure that the calibration process is based on reliable, certified standards. This is crucial for verifying the accuracy of the equipment being calibrated and ensuring that the calibration results are consistent and trustworthy. It also serves as proof of compliance with industry standards. For example, a calibration log might state, "Reference standard used: Model ABC, Calibrated on [Date], Certification #12345," providing essential details about the reference tool and its verification.

#### **IV. Calibration Results**

The purpose of recording both the initial and final measurements, along with the acceptable tolerances, is to provide evidence that the calibration process has been successfully completed within the specified parameters. This ensures that the equipment is performing within acceptable limits and is ready for optimal use. Documenting these measurements allows for traceability and accountability. For example, a log entry could read, "Blade speed before calibration: 8,500 RPM, after calibration: 9,000 RPM, tolerance: ±50 RPM," indicating that the calibration was performed correctly and within the allowed range.

### V. Discrepancies

The purpose of detailing any discrepancies found during calibration and the corrective actions taken is to create a comprehensive record that can help address future issues. Documenting these discrepancies ensures that any irregularities are tracked and resolved, making it easier to identify patterns and prevent recurring problems. This also supports future troubleshooting and improvements. For example, a record might state, "Voltage measured at 4.8V, standard 5.0V, adjusted by offset correction to 5.0V," demonstrating how the discrepancy was identified and corrected, ensuring equipment accuracy.

### VI. Technician Information

The purpose of recording the name and qualifications of the technician performing the calibration is to ensure accountability and traceability of the calibration process. This information helps maintain a clear record of who was responsible for the task, which is important for future reference, audits, or if any questions arise regarding the calibration. For example, the record may state, "Technician: John Doe, Qualification: Certified Calibration Technician," confirming that a qualified individual conducted the calibration and that the process was carried out by someone with the necessary expertise.

### VII. Certification and Sign-Off

The purpose of certifying the calibration was performed according to standards is to ensure that the process was completed correctly and in compliance with regulatory requirements. This certification confirms that all necessary steps were followed and the equipment is functioning within its specified parameters. For example, "Calibration signed off by Supervisor: Jane Smith. Certification #56789" serves as a formal acknowledgment that the calibration was conducted appropriately, ensuring both accuracy and adherence to industry standards.

#### VIII. Additional Notes and Observations

The purpose of capturing any observations or issues encountered during calibration is to provide valuable insights for future calibration cycles or operational adjustments. These observations help in identifying recurring problems or potential areas of improvement. For example, "Dicing saw required more frequent calibration, suggesting wear on the cutting blade" highlights an issue that may need attention, such as the need for blade replacement or adjustments to the calibration frequency, ensuring that the equipment remains accurate and efficient over time.

The proper observation, recording, and reporting of calibration procedures are essential steps to ensure the accuracy and reliability of equipment in semiconductor manufacturing. By maintaining detailed records and addressing any discrepancies, the Assembly Process Supervisor can ensure that the wafer dicing process meets the necessary specifications for quality control, improving overall production efficiency.

### Scan the QR Codes to watch the related videos



https://youtu.be/miLLLV62 QwM?si=jZVTgZ42Bx16iguk

**Lubrication Basics** 



https://youtu.be/WwiLVzRmi sg?si=EwoscMrGQWeG82fV

LOTO- Lock Out Tag Out



https://youtu.be/ejmt1atj0XY? si=Usyw2CJlzfgVvYM9

**Calibration Process** 













# 5. Employability Skills



Scan the QR codes or click on the link for the e-books



https://www.skillindiadigital.gov.in/content/list

**Employability Skills** 











# 6. Annexure



### **Annexure I**

Module No.	Unit No.	Topic Name	Page No.	Link to QR Code	QR code
Module 1: Operate and Optimize Dicing Equipment	Unit 1.1: Semiconductor Wafer Materials and Their Impact on Dicing	1.1.1: Explain the impact of different semiconductor wafer materials (e.g., silicon, silicon carbide) and their properties (hardness, brittleness) on the dicing process.	32	https://youtu.be /MpSgg2gWSsU ?si=CHDLRjhIBx1 LY-Cq	Silicon Carbide
	Unit 1.3: Dicing Equipment Setup, Calibration, and Record Keeping	1.2.3: Explain the importance of accurate record-keeping during equipment setup and calibration.	32	https://youtu.be /SFOSEFp9yEU?s i=5v6NlrZ- T1g9ORiC	What is Device Calibration
	Unit 1.5: Visual Inspection, Data Analysis, and Process Optimization	1.5.1: Demonstrate techniques for visual inspection of diced wafers to identify chip damage and edge quality issues.	32	https://youtu.be /m4G55qtt6KA? si=rnva8nuPG5U k8vWd	Damage identification by visual Inspection method
	Unit 1.6: Preventive Maintenance and Continuous Monitoring	1.6.1: Record and analyze critical dicing process data (parameters, yield results, cycle time) to identify performance trends.	32	https://youtu.be /5sWHloL87P8?s i=R0gUGLsj6Azli Bls	Process Parameter

Module No.	Unit No.	Topic Name	Page No.	Link to QR Code	QR code
Module 2: Dicing Blade Selection & Dicing Blade Selection Manapement	Unit 2.1: Dicing Blade Selection and Specifications	2.1.2: Identify wafer material composition wafer material composition, thickness, and desired chip size from the specifications.	76	https://youtu.be /m7vscl_NEoU?s i=yyWZyJr0OsaL XhpL	Wafer Material Composition
	Unit 2.3: Dicing Blade Maintenance and Inventory Management	2.3.1: Explain the importance of establishing a routine inspection schedule for dicing blades as per manufacturer's recommendati ons or company SOPs.	76	https://youtu.be / OSxe IKWz0?s i=hpSwVpn830rZ G-rq	Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)
	Unit 2.5: Blade Wear Monitoring and Process Optimization	2.5.2: Discuss the relationship between blade wear and cutting efficiency, and how this impacts overall dicing quality.	76	https://youtu.b e/YdPT4oPz2Mk ?si=jdvUHzFVzb C3Z2Lu	Types of cutting fluids
Module 3: Dicing Yield Analysis & Samp; Optimization	Unit 3.1: Dicing Process and Yield Analysis	3.1.1: Explain how dicing process steps (e.g., sawing, cleaning) can impact wafer yield.	115	https://youtu.be /aWKGIVM8RuU ?si=K3FlxRjheKrE zkZD	Wafer Sawing

Module No.	Unit No.	Topic Name	Page No.	Link to QR Code	QR code
	Unit 3.3: Collaboration and Communicatio n for Yield Improvement	3.3.2: Role-play initiating discussions with simulated cross-functional teams (process engineers, quality control) to share yield data and defect analysis.	115	https://youtu.be /G6M- YGolxeA?si=QrO bqNAWk8oRjWa n	Yield Analysis
	Unit 3.5: Post- Implementatio n Assessment and Documentation	3.5.2: Explain how to interpret post-implementatio n yield data to assess the effectiveness of corrective actions.	115	https://youtu.be /iM1IOdtO5Rk?s i=IqOUzi5KdXxLi Vbh	Effective Corrective Action Responses
Module 4: Dicing Equipment Maintenance & amp; Reporting	Unit 4.1: Equipment Maintenance and Calibration	4.1.2: Describe basic cleaning and lubrication procedures for dicing equipment components.	169	https://youtu.be /miLLLV62QwM? si=jZVTgZ42Bx16 iguk	Lubrication Basics
	Unit 4.3: Safety Protocols and Hazard Management	4.3.1: Describe safe operating procedures for dicing equipment (lockout/tagou t, blade handling).	169	https://youtu.be /WwiLVzRmisg?s i=EwoscMrGQW eG82fV	LOTO- Lock Out Tag Out

Module No.	Unit No.	Topic Name	Page No.	Link to QR Code	QR code
	Unit 4.5: Calibration Procedures and Record Keeping	4.5.2: Record simulated calibration data and report any discrepancies observed during the process.	169	https://youtu.be /ejmt1atj0XY?si= Usyw2CJIzfgVvY M9	Calibration Process





Address: Estel House, 3rd Floor, Plot No:- 126, Sector 44 Gurugram, Haryana 122003

**Phone:** 0124-222222

Email: tssc@tsscindia.com

Web: www.tsscindia.com